



Massachusetts Division of Marine Fisheries  
Technical Report TR-47

# Technical Report

## **Recommended Time of Year Restrictions (TOYs) for Coastal Alteration Projects to Protect Marine Fisheries Resources in Massachusetts**

N. T. Evans, K. H. Ford, B. C. Chase, and J. J. Sheppard

Commonwealth of Massachusetts  
Executive Office of Energy and Environmental Affairs  
Department of Fish and Game  
Massachusetts Division of Marine Fisheries

April 2011

*Revised January 2015*

## Massachusetts Division of Marine Fisheries Technical Report Series

Managing Editor: Michael P. Armstrong

Scientific Editor: Bruce T. Estrella

The *Massachusetts Division of Marine Fisheries Technical Reports* present information and data pertinent to the management, biology and commercial and recreational fisheries of anadromous, estuarine, and marine organisms of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts and adjacent waters. The series presents information in a timely fashion that is of limited scope or is useful to a smaller, specific audience and therefore may not be appropriate for national or international journals. Included in this series are data summaries, reports of monitoring programs, and results of studies that are directed at specific management problems.

All Reports in the series are available for download in PDF format at:

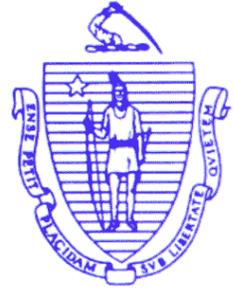
<http://www.mass.gov/marinefisheries/publications/technical.htm> or hard copies may be obtained from the Annisquam River Marine Fisheries Station, 30 Emerson Ave., Gloucester, MA 01930 USA (978-282-0308).

- TR-1 McKiernan, D.J., and D.E. Pierce. 1995. **The *Loligo* squid fishery in Nantucket and Vineyard Sound.**
- TR-2 McBride, H.M., and T.B. Hoopes. 2001. **1999 Lobster fishery statistics.**
- TR-3 McKiernan, D.J., R. Johnston, and W. Hoffman. 1999. **Southern Gulf of Maine raised footrope trawl experimental whiting fishery.**
- TR-4 Nelson, G.A., M.P. Armstrong, and T.B. Hoopes. 2001. **Massachusetts 2000 striped bass monitoring report.**
- TR-5 Chase, B.C., and A.R. Childs. 2002. **Rainbow smelt (*Osmerus mordax*) spawning habitat in the Weymouth-Fore River.**
- TR-6 Chase, B.C., J. Plouff, and W. Castonguay. 2002. **A study of the marine resources of Salem Sound, 1997.**
- TR-7 Estrella, B.T., and R.P. Glenn. 2001. **Massachusetts coastal commercial lobster sampling program May-November 2000.**
- TR-8 Estrella, B.T. 2002. **Techniques for live storage and shipping of American lobster, third edition.**
- TR-9 McBride, H.M., and T.B. Hoopes. 2002. **2000 lobster fishery statistics.**
- TR-10 Sheppard, J.J., M.P. Armstrong, D.J. McKiernan and D.E. Pierce 2003. **Characterization of the Massachusetts scup (*Stenotomus chrysops*) fisheries.**
- TR-11 Nelson, G.A., and T.B. Hoopes. 2002. **Massachusetts 2001 striped bass fisheries monitoring report.**
- TR-12 Howe, A. B., S. J. Correia, T. P. Currier, J. King, and R. Johnston. 2002. **Spatial distribution of ages 0 and 1 Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*) off the Eastern Massachusetts coast, relative to 'Habitat Area of Special Concern'.**
- TR-13 Dean, M.J., K.A. Lundy, and T.B. Hoopes. 2002. **2001 Massachusetts lobster fishery statistics.**
- TR-14 Estrella, B.T., and R.P. Glenn. 2002. **Massachusetts coastal commercial lobster trap sampling program, May-November 2001.**
- TR-15 Reback, K.E., P.D. Brady, K.D. McLaughlin, and C.G. Milliken. 2004. **A survey of anadromous fish passage in coastal Massachusetts: Part 1. Southeastern Massachusetts.**
- TR-16 Reback, K.E., P.D. Brady, K.D. McLaughlin, and C.G. Milliken. 2004. **A survey of anadromous fish passage in coastal Massachusetts: Part 2. Cape Cod and the Islands.**
- TR-17 Reback, K.E., P.D. Brady, K.D. McLaughlin, and C.G. Milliken. 2004. **A survey of anadromous fish passage in coastal Massachusetts: Part 3. South Coastal.**
- TR-18 Reback, K.E., P.D. Brady, K.D. McLaughlin, and C.G. Milliken. 2004. **A survey of anadromous fish passage in coastal Massachusetts: Part 4. Boston and North Coastal.**
- TR-19 Nelson, G.A. 2003. **2002 Massachusetts striped bass monitoring report.**
- TR-20 Dean, M.J., K.A. Lundy, and T.B. Hoopes. 2003. **2002 Massachusetts lobster fishery statistics.**
- TR-21 Nelson, G.A. 2004. **2003 Massachusetts striped bass monitoring report.**
- TR-22 Lyman, E.G. and D.J. McKiernan. 2005. **Scale modeling of fixed-fishing gear to compare and quantify differently configured buoyline and groundline profiles: an investigation of entanglement threat.**
- TR-23 Dean, M.J., K.A. Lundy, and T.B. Hoopes. 2005. **2003 Massachusetts lobster fishery statistics.**
- TR-24 Nelson, G.A. 2005. **2004 Massachusetts striped bass monitoring report.**
- TR-25 Nelson, G.A. 2006. **A guide to statistical sampling for the estimation of river herring run size using visual counts.**
- TR-26 Dean, M. J., S. R. Reed, and T. B. Hoopes. 2006. **2004 Massachusetts lobster fishery statistics.**
- TR-27 Estrella, B. T., and R. P. Glenn. 2006. **Lobster trap escape vent selectivity.**
- TR-28 Nelson, G. A. 2006. **2005 Massachusetts striped bass monitoring report.**
- TR-29 Glenn, R., T. Pugh, J. Barber, and D. Chosid. 2007. **2005 Massachusetts lobster monitoring and stock status report.**
- TR-30 Chase, B. C. 2006. **Rainbow smelt (*Osmerus mordax*) spawning habitat on the Gulf of Maine coast of Massachusetts.**
- TR-31 Dean, M.J., S. R. Reed, and T.B. Hoopes. 2007. **2005 Massachusetts lobster fishery statistics.**
- TR-32 Nelson, G. A. 2007. **2006 Massachusetts striped bass monitoring report.**
- TR-33 Chase, B. C., Plouff, J. H., and M. Gabriel. 2007. **An evaluation of the use of egg transfers and habitat restoration to establish an anadromous rainbow smelt spawning population.**

Continued on inside back cover



Massachusetts Division of Marine Fisheries  
Technical Report TR-47



# Recommended Time of Year Restrictions (TOYs) for Coastal Alteration Projects to Protect Marine Fisheries Resources in Massachusetts

**N. Tay Evans, Kathryn H. Ford, Brad C. Chase, and John J. Sheppard**  
Massachusetts Division of Marine Fisheries  
1213 Purchase Street  
New Bedford, MA 02740

April, 2011

*Revised January 2015*

**Commonwealth of Massachusetts**  
Deval Patrick, Governor  
**Executive Office of Energy and Environmental Affairs**  
Richard K. Sullivan, Jr., Secretary  
**Department of Fish and Game**  
Mary B. Griffin, Commissioner  
**Massachusetts Division of Marine Fisheries**  
Paul Diodati, Director



## TR-47 Time of Year Tables update January 2015:

This technical report includes appendices in the back with life history and time of year restriction information for waterbodies in Massachusetts. We have also included Appendix A and Appendix B on our website as a separate excel worksheet for easy sorting.

The updated Excel file contains three tabs: Appendix A., with species life history and TOY dates, Appendix B., a sortable table of towns, waterbodies, species present and TOY restriction date ranges, and the Appendix B. Title, Key and Notes page.

We've revised the tables (Appendix A and B) and updated species presence in several systems due to changing anadromous access following successful restoration projects, new information on species presence, and correction of errors and outdated information. Below are some highlighted changes and clarifications:

- After discussions with MassWildlife, NMFS and personal communications with Dr. B. Kynard and M. Kieffer we changed the start of the sturgeon time of year date from April 1 to March 15 to better reflect when the fish occur in the Merrimack, Connecticut and Taunton Rivers. These changes are based on field data collected by M. Kieffer between 2008 and 2012 (M. Kieffer, USGS, pers comm, 2014).
- We use town lines to define river reaches therefore species and TOY dates may change across towns for the same river system, due to the section of the river they are in.
- Although eels are catadromous and they spawn in the Sargasso Sea, we changed their numbering in many systems from a 4 (present but not spawning) to a 1-3, and changed the key to indicate that 1-3 is for spawning runs and/or critical life stages or habitat. Eels often require time of year restrictions to protect their vulnerable life stages.
- The Bays and Sounds of Massachusetts are listed in the appendix B table. The TOY date range reflects the compliment of species that may be present in that Bay or Sound. The full TOY restriction may not apply at a given site if all the species are not present. To clarify the reasoning behind the long TOY restriction listed here, we provided a note indicated with an astrix (\*). Please refer to the Title, Key and Notes tab of the spreadsheet for more clarification.
- The shellfish TOY date rage is a catch-all for all species of shellfish that occur in the listed waterbody, but the TOY restriction provided may or may not apply for every site in that waterbody. In this revision we provided a note indicated with a double dagger (‡). Please refer to the Title, Key and Notes tab of the spreadsheet for more clarification.

We intend to update this TOY tech report and/or the Appendix A and B tables regularly if needed. If you see an error or have a question please contact Tay Evans at [tay.evans@state.ma.us](mailto:tay.evans@state.ma.us). Thank you.

## Table of Contents

Executive Summary.....	ii
Introduction.....	1
Background.....	3
Impacts of coastal construction on marine fisheries resources.....	3
<i>Marine Fisheries</i> ' jurisdiction for environmental review.....	3
History of TOYs.....	5
Establishment of TOYs in MA.....	7
TOYs in Other States.....	8
Life History Information & TOY Date Ranges.....	8
<b>Diadromous Fish</b> .....	<b>10</b>
<i>River herring</i> .....	11
<i>American shad</i> .....	13
<i>Rainbow smelt</i> .....	14
<i>American eel</i> .....	15
<i>White perch</i> .....	16
<i>Atlantic tomcod</i> .....	17
<i>Atlantic salmon</i> .....	17
<i>Shortnose and Atlantic sturgeon</i> .....	19
<b>Other Finfish</b> .....	<b>20</b>
<i>Shore-zone fishes</i> .....	20
<i>Winter flounder</i> .....	20
<i>Atlantic cod</i> .....	22
<b>Mollusks</b> .....	<b>23</b>
<i>American oyster</i> .....	24
<i>Bay scallop</i> .....	24
<i>Blue mussel</i> .....	25
<i>Northern quahog</i> .....	25
<i>Sea Scallop</i> .....	26
<i>Soft-shell clam</i> .....	26
<i>Surf clam</i> .....	26
<i>Squid</i> .....	27
<b>Arthropods</b> .....	<b>27</b>
<i>American lobster</i> .....	27
<i>Atlantic horseshoe crab</i> .....	28
<b>Marine Mammals and Reptiles</b> .....	<b>29</b>
Amendments & Consistency.....	31
Acknowledgements.....	31
Literature Cited.....	31
Appendices.....	43
<b>Appendix A.</b> Life history information for selected managed marine fisheries species.....	43
<b>Appendix B.</b> Presence of selected marine fisheries species in Massachusetts coastal waterbodies...	47
<b>Appendix C.</b> Annotated Bibliography.....	55

## Executive Summary

This report defines the Massachusetts Division of Marine Fisheries' recommendations for seasonal or "time of year" restrictions (TOYs) on in-water construction work. The TOY date ranges were established to provide protection to marine resources in Massachusetts during times when there is a higher risk of known or anticipated significant lethal, sub-lethal, or behavioral impacts. This report is based on the best available life history information on marine fisheries resources in Massachusetts and provides a clear record of how the TOYs are determined. The TOY recommendations are:

<b>Diadromous</b>	<b>Spring TOY</b>	<b>Fall TOY</b>
Alewife	April 1 - June 15	Sept. 1 - Nov. 15
Blueback herring	April 1 - June 30	Sept. 1 - Nov. 15
American shad	May 1 - July 15	Sept. 30 - Oct. 31
Rainbow smelt	March 1 - May 31	none
American eel	March 15 - June 30	Sept. 15 - Oct. 31
White perch	April 1 - June 15	none
Atlantic tomcod	Feb. 15 - April 30	none
Atlantic salmon	April 1 - July 15	Sept. 15 - Oct. 31
Atlantic sturgeon	March 15 - June 15	June 16 - Nov. 1
Shortnose sturgeon	March 15 - June 15	June 16 - Nov. 1
<b>Other finfish</b>	<b>Spring TOY</b>	<b>Fall TOY</b>
Winter flounder	<i>Southern Massachusetts</i>	none
	Jan. 15 - May 31	
	<i>Cape Cod Bay</i>	none
	Feb. 1 - June 30	
	<i>North Coast</i>	none
	Feb. 15 - June 30	
Atlantic cod	April 1 - June 30	Dec. 1 - Jan. 31
<b>Mollusks and Arthropods</b>	<b>TOY</b>	
Bay scallop	June 1 - Sept. 30	
Blue mussel	May 15 - August 31	
American oyster	June 15 - Sept. 15	
Northern quahog	June 15 - Sept. 15	
Sea scallop	Sept. 1 - Nov. 15	
Soft-shell clam	<i>Southern Mass., Cape Cod Bay, and North Coast</i> April 15 - Sept. 15	
	<i>Cape Cod Bay and North Coast</i> May 1 - Sept. 30	
Surf clam	June 15 - Oct. 15	
Short-finned squid	June 15 - Oct. 15	
Long-finned squid	April 15 - June 15	

<b>Mollusks and Arthropods (cont.)</b>	<b>TOY</b>
American lobster	<i>Southern Massachusetts</i> May 15 - July 1
	<i>East of Cape Cod</i> June 15 - August 15
	<i>Cape Cod Bay and North Coast</i> May 31 - July 31
Atlantic horseshoe crab	<i>in -water</i> May 1 - June 30
	<i>Beach</i> May 1 - July 31
<b>Marine Mammals and Reptiles</b>	<b>TOY</b>
North Atlantic right whale	Jan. 1 - May 15
Humpback whale and Fin whale	April 1 - Oct. 31
Sea turtles	June 1 - Nov. 30

The location of marine fisheries resources, organized by town, watershed, and waterbody, is presented in the Appendix with the associated TOY date ranges. A TOY may or may not be recommended depending upon the location of a project within a waterbody and the type of impact. Whether or not a TOY will pertain to a specific construction project depends on the type of work proposed, the location of the project relative to the resource area and the timing and duration of the activity. It is beyond the scope of this document to describe the decision process whereby a TOY is recommended, but it is anticipated that such guidance will be forthcoming.



## Introduction

The Commonwealth of Massachusetts through the Division of Marine Fisheries (*Marine Fisheries*) has the authority and responsibility under MGL c. 130 § 17 for the development and stewardship of marine fisheries resources, habitats, and harvest. *Marine Fisheries* is involved with fisheries management at multiple levels of government (state, interstate, and federal). Managed species include finfish (e.g., cod, winter flounder, sharks), invertebrates (e.g., shellfish, lobsters), and protected species (e.g., whales, turtles) (Table 1). *Marine Fisheries*' biologists study the populations and life history of these animals for better harvest management and resource protection. *Marine Fisheries* works to identify, manage, protect and restore vulnerable habitat areas necessary for managed species' passage, spawning, juvenile development, forage, and shelter.

Many managed marine fisheries resources (including specific life stages and habitats) are vulnerable to coastal alteration projects such as dredging, pipeline construction, and beach fill, depending on their life history and specific habitat requirements. *Marine Fisheries*' personnel review coastal alteration permit applications and provide technical comment to regulatory agencies regarding means to avoid, minimize, and/or mitigate for lethal, sub-lethal, behavioral, permanent or temporary impacts to marine fisheries resources. Species are considered vulnerable to anthropogenic coastal alteration if their habitat is spatially limited within a particular system, if a vulnerable life stage (e.g., spawning or aggregated passage) occurs in an area proposed to be impacted, and/or if their population abundance is particularly low.

Adverse impacts to marine fisheries resources can result from suspension of fine grain sediments, lowered dissolved oxygen levels, impediments to migration, direct removal of important shelter, forage or spawning habitat, and direct mortality. In order to avoid or minimize some of these impacts, several actions can be taken, including:

- Siting the project footprint to avoid resources.

- Designing the project to minimize the footprint or size needed (e.g., minimizing the number of necessary piles on a dock).
- Using a particular construction technique (e.g., an environmental dredge bucket).
- Real-time monitoring of the extent of turbidity plumes with permitted thresholds and contingency plans.
- Use of project sequencing (scheduling portions of a project at different times in different areas of the waterbody in order to minimize impacts to time and spatially sensitive resources).
- Use of time of year restrictions on in-water work (seasons when in-water work should not be conducted to protect critical life stages).

This report is focused on defining the date ranges for times of year during which there is a higher risk of known or anticipated significant lethal, sub-lethal, or behavioral impacts to marine fisheries resources as a result of construction activities. We have consolidated the best available life history information on marine fisheries resources in Massachusetts as a clear record of how the date ranges for time of year restrictions (TOYs)<sup>1</sup> on in-water construction work are determined. Further, this report presents resources by waterbody and identifies the entire date range that may apply to that waterbody. However, whether or not TOYs pertain to a given project depends on the type of work proposed, the location of the project relative to the resource area and the timing and duration of the activity within the waterbody. During the permit review process these variables are examined along with any site specific information and a TOY recommendation decision is made. It is beyond the scope of this document to describe the decision process whereby a TOY is recommended, but it is anticipated that such guidance will be forthcoming.

---

<sup>1</sup>The corollaries to TOYs are recommendations defining when work *can* be conducted; these are known as environmental windows.

**Table 1.** Marine fisheries species managed in Massachusetts and adjacent federal waters.\*

Common name	Scientific name	Common name	Scientific name
<b>Finfish</b>		<b>Shellfish</b>	
Alewife/river herring	<i>Alosa pseudoharengus</i>	Bay scallop	<i>Argopecten irradians</i>
American eel	<i>Anguilla rostrata</i>	Blue mussel	<i>Mytilus edulis</i>
American plaice	<i>Hippoglossoides platessoides</i>	Channeled whelk	<i>Busycotypus canaliculatus</i>
American shad	<i>Alosa sapidissima</i>	Eastern oyster	<i>Crassostrea virginica</i>
Atlantic bluefin tuna	<i>Thunnus thynnus</i>	Knobbed whelk	<i>Busycan carica</i>
Atlantic cod	<i>Gadus morhua</i>	Northern quahog	<i>Mercenaria mercenaria</i>
Atlantic croaker	<i>Micropogonias undulatus</i>	Ocean quahog	<i>Arctica islandica</i>
Atlantic halibut	<i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i>	Razor clam	<i>Ensis directus</i>
Atlantic herring	<i>Clupea harengus</i>	Sea scallop	<i>Placopecten magellanicus</i>
Atlantic mackerel	<i>Scomber scombrus</i>	Soft shell clam	<i>Mya arenaria</i>
Atlantic menhaden	<i>Brevoortia tyrannus</i>	Surf clam	<i>Spisula solidissima</i>
Atlantic salmon	<i>Salmo salar</i>	<b>Other invertebrates</b>	
Atlantic sturgeon	<i>Acipenser oxyrinchus</i>	American lobster	<i>Homarus americanus</i>
Atlantic tomcod	<i>Microgadus tomcod</i>	Blue crab	<i>Callinectes sapidus</i>
Black sea bass	<i>Centropristis striata</i>	Horseshoe crab	<i>Limulus polyphemus</i>
Blue marlin	<i>Makaira nigricans</i>	Red crab	<i>Chaceon quiquedens</i>
Blueback herring/river herring	<i>Alosa aestivalis</i>	Long-finned squid	<i>Loligo pealei</i>
Bluefish	<i>Pomatomus saltatrix</i>	Short-finned squid	<i>Illex illecebrosus</i>
Butterfish	<i>Peprilus triacanthus</i>	Northern shrimp	<i>Pandalus borealis</i>
Fluke/summer flounder	<i>Paralichthys dentatus</i>	Green sea urchin	<i>Strongylocentrotus droebachiensis</i>
Haddock	<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>	<b>Sharks</b>	
Monkfish	<i>Lophius americanus</i>	Basking shark	<i>Cetorhinus maximus</i>
Ocean pout	<i>Macrozoarces americanus</i>	Blue shark	<i>Prionace glauca</i>
Offshore hake/blackeye whiting	<i>Merluccius albidus</i>	Dusky shark	<i>Carcharhinus obscurus</i>
Pollock	<i>Pollachius virens</i>	Shortfinned mako shark	<i>Isurus oxyrinchus</i>
Rainbow smelt	<i>Osmerus mordax</i>	Porbeagle shark	<i>Lamna nasus</i>
Red drum	<i>Sciaenops ocellatus</i>	Sand tiger shark	<i>Carcharias taurus</i>
Red hake/ling	<i>Urophycis chuss</i>	Sandbar shark	<i>Carcharhinus plumbeus</i>
Redfish	<i>Sebastes fasciatus</i>	Spiny dogfish	<i>Squalus acanthias</i>
Sailfish	<i>Istiophorus albicans</i>	Thresher shark	<i>Alopias vulpinus</i>
Scup	<i>Stenotomus chrysops</i>	White shark	<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>
Shortnose sturgeon	<i>Acipenser brevirostrum</i>	<b>Skates</b>	
Silver hake/whiting	<i>Merluccius bilinearis</i>	Barndoor skate	<i>Dipturus laevis</i>
Spanish mackerel	<i>Scomberomorus maculatus</i>	Little skate	<i>Raja (Leucoraja) erinacea</i>
Spot	<i>Leiostomus xanthurus</i>	Smooth skate	<i>Malacoraja senta</i>
Spotted seatrout	<i>Cynoscion nebulosus</i>	Thorny skate	<i>Amblyraja radiata</i>
Striped bass	<i>Morone saxatilis</i>	Winter skate	<i>Leucoraja ocellata</i>
Swordfish	<i>Xiphias gladius</i>	<b>Marine mammals</b>	
Tautog	<i>Tautoga onitis</i>	Atlantic white-sided dolphin	<i>Lagenorhynchus acutus</i>
Tilefish	<i>Lopholatilus chamaeleonticeps</i>	Blue whale	<i>Balaenoptera musculus</i>
Weakfish	<i>Cynoscion regalis</i>	Common dolphin	<i>Delphinus delphis</i>
White hake	<i>Urophycis tenuis</i>	Fin whale	<i>Balaenoptera physalus</i>
White marlin	<i>Tetrapturus albidus</i>	Harbor porpoise	<i>Phocoena phocoena</i>
White perch	<i>Morone americana</i>	Humpback whale	<i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i>
Windowpane flounder	<i>Scophthalmus aquosus</i>	Long finned pilot whale	<i>Globicephala melas</i>
Winter flounder	<i>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</i>	Minke whale	<i>Balaenoptera acutorostrata</i>
Witch flounder/grey sole	<i>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</i>	North Atlantic right whale	<i>Eubalaena glacialis</i>
Yellowtail flounder	<i>Limanda ferruginea</i>	Risso's dolphin	<i>Grampus griseus</i>
		Sei whale	<i>Balaenoptera borealis</i>
		Short finned pilot whale	<i>Globicephala macrorhynchus</i>
		<b>Turtles</b>	
		Green sea turtle	<i>Chelonia mydas</i>
		Hawksbill sea turtle	<i>Eretmochelys imbricata</i>
		Kemp's Ridley sea turtle	<i>Lepidochelys kempii</i>
		Leatherback sea turtle	<i>Dermodochelys coriacea</i>
		Loggerhead sea turtle	<i>Caretta caretta</i>

\*Sources include: Diodati (2007); SAFIS (2009); and Massachusetts Commercial Finfish Regulation list provided on *MarineFisheries* website (<http://www.mass.gov/dfwele/dmf/commercialfishing/regulations.htm#abstracts>) accessed 12/9/10.

## Background

Impacts of coastal construction on marine fisheries resources. Dredge, fill, coastal construction and other coastal alteration projects can result in deleterious impacts to marine fisheries resources and habitats (Wilber and Clarke 2001; Erfemeijer and Lewis 2006; Wilber et al. 2006; Hanson et al. 2003). Impacts include lethal, sub-lethal, behavioral, permanent or temporary, resulting directly or indirectly from coastal construction activities (primary impacts) and associated use activities (secondary impacts). Within these impact categories, construction activities are linked to a broad range of potential effects, including, benthic habitat loss and alteration, sedimentation, water quality impacts such as changes to turbidity and total suspended solid loading, changes to water flow, electromagnetic field generation, noise and shock, impediments to passage, entrainment and impingement, and direct mortality. The common construction activities reviewed in the Massachusetts coastal and marine environments along with their associated potential impacts are summarized in Table 2. For a more comprehensive review of non-fishing impacts to marine fisheries see Johnson et al. (2008).

In the case of many development projects, a TOY may minimize the temporary construction impacts, though the project may also cause permanent degradation and habitat loss necessitating other mitigation actions. Although we discuss many project impacts here, the focus of this document is on minimization of temporary impacts through time of year restrictions. Many demersal species, including estuarine fish and shellfish, are vulnerable to construction activities that involve excavation of the seafloor. Such activities can result in temporary or long-lasting habitat degradation, depending on the sediment type, depth or changes in human use patterns. Fine grain silts, debris, and contaminants including excess nutrients, metals, and organic compounds can both temporarily and permanently degrade spawning habitat, smothering eggs and altering substrata needed for egg attachment (Farnworth et al. 1979; Chase 2006). Activities

requiring blasting may also cause elevated sound pressure that may result in fish kills (Keevin and Hempen 1997).

Based on the life history characteristics, the response to temporary impacts varies widely. For example, the effect of sedimentation depends on the specific egg form, migratory behavior and foraging patterns of the species. A demersal, adhesive egg (e.g., tomcod, smelt, winter flounder) may be exposed to a sediment plume for several days while semi-buoyant eggs (e.g., American shad) and larvae could experience a shorter exposure to a sediment plume and therefore experience less of an impact. Similarly, migrating species undeterred by turbidity or other environmental changes (e.g., American eel) are less vulnerable to temporary alterations than more easily stressed species (e.g., American shad).

Although attention has been paid in the literature to impacts of coastal alteration projects on marine fisheries species, many questions remain. Because site-specific life history information, with attention to high resolution spatial and temporal distribution, is typically lacking, resource protection recommendations are often broad-based and precautionary. The goal is to avoid and minimize impact to a variety of species in an area with a focus on the most vulnerable. We recommend that all proposed coastal alteration work be reviewed on a case-specific basis as a means to minimize resource impact by considering alternative materials, methods, timing, and siting. Site specific life history information, when available, is used to tailor resource recommendations to the specific project impacts and features of the site.

Marine Fisheries' jurisdiction for environmental review. The Commonwealth of Massachusetts, Executive Office of Energy and Environmental Affairs, through its appropriate departments and divisions, is charged with carrying out state environmental policy including the regulation and management of marine and coastal fisheries and natural resources located in the territorial waters, the economic zone waters and the continental shelf, wetlands, estuaries, shorelines, and interior of the commonwealth (MGL c. 21A § 2). Within that directive

**Table 2.** Examples of coastal alteration activities and associated impacts to marine fisheries resources.

<b>Coastal Alteration</b>	<b>Potential Effects</b>	<b>Species or Habitat Impacted</b>
Watershed development: Increased impervious surfaces, Non-point source pollution	Increased sedimentation and turbidity Substrate and water quality degradation due to pollutants Egg smothering Impaired respiration and feeding Eutrophication and lower dissolved oxygen (DO) Increased organic content Changes in flow characteristics Impediments to passage	Diadromous fish Other finfish Winter flounder Shellfish Eelgrass habitat
Shoreline protection, beach fill	Increased sedimentation and turbidity Smothering of mud-flat, beach, rocky intertidal or subtidal habitats Egg smothering Changes in flow characteristics Direct mortality Benthic habitat loss and conversion	Winter flounder Horseshoe crabs Lobster Shellfish Benthic habitat (e.g. eelgrass, complex bottom)
Flood control, channel armoring	Changes in flow characteristics Loss of spawning habitat Increased vulnerability of eggs to predation Impediments to passage Benthic habitat alteration	Diadromous fish
Dredging	Changes in flow characteristics Loss of spawning habitat Increased vulnerability of eggs to predation Increased sedimentation and turbidity Substrate and water quality degradation due to pollutants Egg smothering Impaired respiration and feeding Benthic habitat alteration Impediments to passage Direct mortality of vulnerable life stages	Diadromous fish Winter flounder Horseshoe crabs Lobster Shellfish Benthic habitat (e.g. eelgrass, complex bottom)
Pile driving	Changes in flow characteristics Loss of habitat beneath piles Noise impact (shock) Increased sedimentation and turbidity Benthic habitat alteration Impediments to passage Direct mortality	Diadromous fish Other finfish Winter flounder Shellfish Eelgrass habitat
Cables and pipelines	Increased sedimentation and turbidity Substrate and water quality degradation due to pollutants Electromagnetic fields Benthic habitat alteration Impediments to passage	Elasmobranchs (sharks) Lobster Shellfish Benthic habitat (e.g. eelgrass, complex bottom)
Blasting	Noise impact (shock) Increased sedimentation and turbidity Benthic habitat alteration Impediments to passage Direct mortality	Diadromous fish Lobster

*Marine Fisheries* (a division of the Department of Fish and Game) has jurisdiction over marine fisheries resources with the authority to adopt, amend, or repeal all rules and regulations, with approval of the Governor, for the maintenance, preservation and protection of all marine fisheries resources between the mean high water mark of the commonwealth and a straight line extension of the lateral boundaries of the Commonwealth drawn seaward to a distance of 200 miles or to a point where the water depth reaches 100 fathom, whichever is the greatest (MGL c. 130 § 17).

*Marine Fisheries* has the responsibility to participate in the review of coastal projects and prepare guidance documents for the protection of marine resources from coastal construction under the above law as well as other laws and regulations, including MGL c. 130 § 17, 19, 20, 21, 25; 310 CMR 9 and 10 (Waterways and Wetlands Protection); 314 CMR 9.07(3)(d) (Water Quality Certification); and the Federal Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (16 U.S.C. c. 5A 661-667e). *Marine Fisheries* provides technical comment on town, state, and federal permits and actions that could cause impact to fisheries resources or habitats. This includes comments on the following permit applications:

- Notices of Intent to Conservation Commissions;
- 401 Water Quality Certifications and Chapter 91 Wetlands and Waterways reviews by Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (DEP);
- General Permit (Category II) and Individual Permit (IP) applications to the Army Corps of Engineers (ACE) under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act and 404 of the Clean Water Act;
- Massachusetts Environmental Policy Act (MEPA) process.

*Marine Fisheries* provides comment on the significance of land under the ocean to the protection of marine fisheries resources and recommends man-

agement practices to avoid and minimize impacts to those resources. State and federal guidelines require projects to first *avoid* any fisheries impacts (considering all alternative solutions that would eliminate any adverse effect on the environment), second *minimize* all unavoidable impacts with the use of best management practices and project siting and sequencing, and finally *mitigate* when necessary (301 CMR 11.00, MEPA Regulations & 33 CFR part 320-330, and 404 (b)(1) guidelines). In many cases, *Marine Fisheries* considers TOYs a minimization of impact, since TOYs generally only encompass times of the year when the likelihood of impacting a vulnerable resource is higher than at other times of the year. A project can still impact a vulnerable resource outside of the TOY dates. A project may also impact other vulnerable resources of which we have limited knowledge.

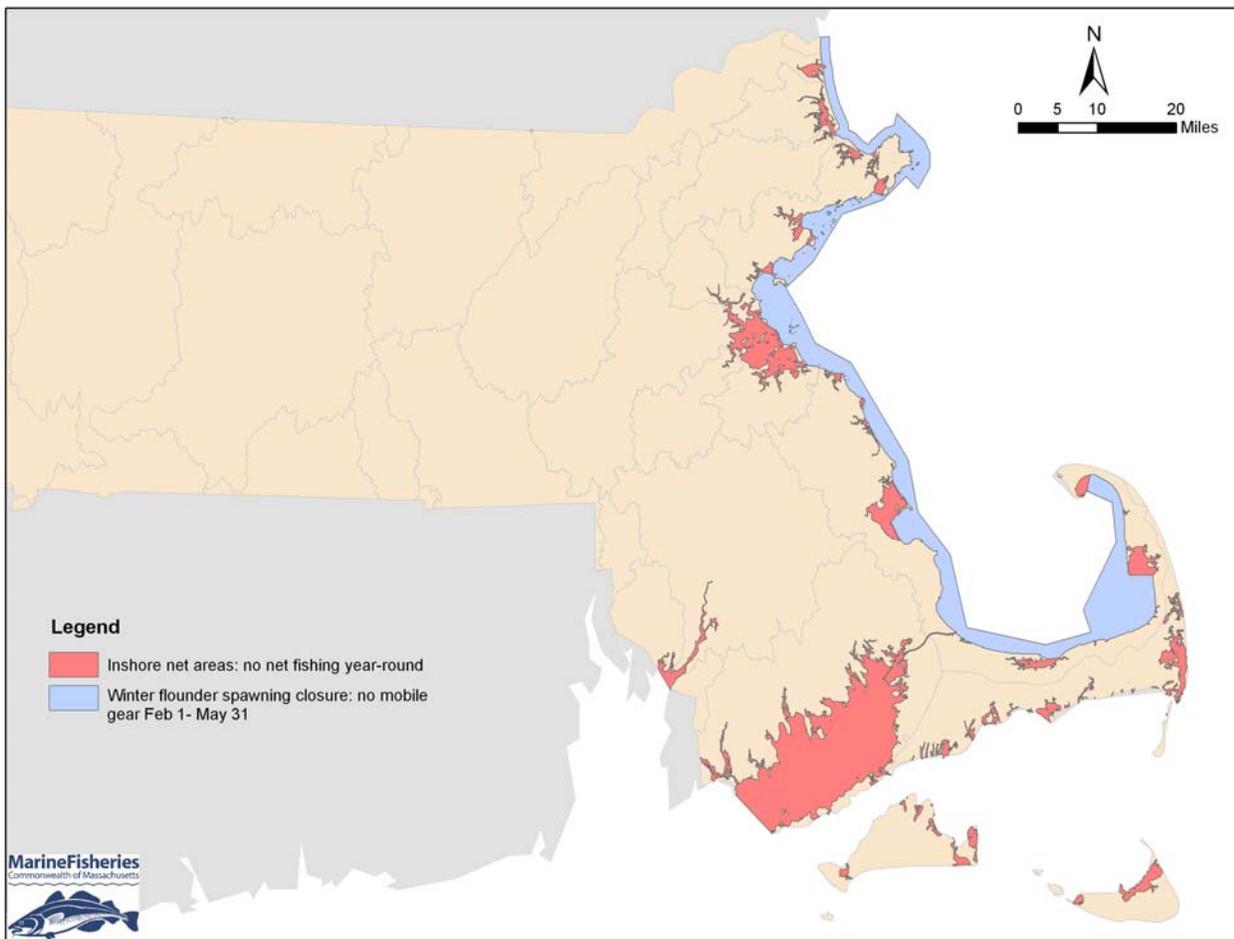
History of TOYs. It is unclear how long TOYs have been used as a minimization technique, although prohibitions on activities that hinder anadromous passage date back to the early 1700's (McPhee 2002; Montgomery 2004). Prior to the passage of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) in 1969, TOYs were informally recommended on at least the town and state levels, particularly to protect spawning runs for anadromous fish. Since NEPA, TOYs have been recommended as a precautionary management measure by state and federal fisheries resource agencies through the permit review process.

TOYs were originally modeled after fishing regulations that protect fish during their spawning season. In the late 1600s the importance of maintaining fish stocks was recognized and fishing regulations were first enacted to prevent the harvest of cod, haddock, pollock and hake during spawning events occurring in the months of December and January (McFarland 1911). In Massachusetts, harvest restrictions to protect the spring spawning runs of river herring date back to the 1700's and rainbow smelt to 1874 (Kendall 1926). In Massachusetts there is currently a year-round moratorium on the harvest, possession and sale of river herring and seasonal restrictions on the harvest of smelt. In

1975, all Massachusetts in-shore embayments, including Boston Harbor and Buzzards Bay, were closed year-round to all nets for the protection of near-shore spawning habitat and larval and juvenile development of demersal finfish, with a focus on winter flounder (322 CMR 4.02). In 1985, an in-shore winter flounder spawning closure that prohibited the use of all mobile gear from February 1 through May 31 was established as part of a set of regulations to limit effort of vessels in state waters in response to a recognized urgent need to address resource declines (322 CMR 8.09; Coates 1990; Figure 1). In addition to state-regulated closed seasons, the Federal Fishery Management Plans (FMP) also have seasonal closure recommendations in order to rebuild or maintain spawning stocks at or near target levels by reducing pressure on spawning fish. For example, Amendment 1 to the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC)

Winter Flounder Fishery Management Plan (FMP) recommended recreational and commercial closures of the Southern New England (SNE)/ Mid Atlantic (MA) winter flounder fishery during the months of March and April to protect spawning fish (ASMFC 2005). Currently, there is a zero possession limit within the federal SNE/MA winter flounder stock area (generally south and east of Cape Cod) and drastic reductions in quota in state waters. Closed seasons, harvest reductions, and harvest prohibitions are commonplace in the management of fisheries and other natural resources (e.g., deer, turkeys, ducks) throughout the United States.

In addition to fishing impacts, habitat degradation and climate change are believed to be contributing factors to increasingly poor recruitment of certain fish stocks (Deegan and Buchsbaum 2005; ASMFC 2005; Hanson et al. 2003). In order to



**Figure 1.** Inshore finfish closures to protect vulnerable resources; Winter flounder spawning closure and in-shore net closure pursuant to 322 CMR 4.02 and 8.09.

maintain fish stocks at or near target levels, there is a recognized need for increased habitat protection in addition to the reductions in allowed catch imposed by fisheries regulations (ASMFC 2005). Marine fisheries resources and habitats are subject to many non-fishing impacts, including habitat loss and degradation due to coastal alteration such as development and dredging (Johnson et al. 2008). *Marine Fisheries* recognizes the importance of non-fishing impacts to fisheries management, and has participated in the review of coastal alteration projects since at least the 1980's. At the federal level, Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) regulations require the New England Fishery Management Council (NEFMC) to address non-fishing impacts in their fishery management plans (Magnuson-Stevens Act 1996) and the ASMFC recommends that states "establish and enforce strict timeframes when sediment dredge activities should be prohibited or minimized in spawning and nursery areas" (ASMFC 2005). The ASMFC requested all state fishery agencies to actively intervene, within their jurisdiction, to ensure that local, state and federal permitting agencies are fully aware of the impacts of habitat loss and degradation on fishery productivity. Further, Amendment 1 to the ASMFC Interstate Fishery Management Plan for inshore stocks of winter flounder specifically sets as high priority the establishment of "windows and dredge sequencing for minimization of adverse effects" (ASMFC 2005). Non-fishing impacts from coastal alteration projects can be managed in a manner similar to the regulation of fishing impacts. Fishing regulations include license caps (limited entry), quotas, gear restrictions, area restrictions, and temporal restrictions. Commonly used best management practices for coastal alteration projects include specifications for construction equipment, construction methods, materials, temporal restrictions on work (TOYs), and habitat-based area restrictions (avoidance of impact to Special Aquatic Sites such as intertidal mudflat or vegetated shallows).

The practice of federal and state marine fisheries agencies recommending TOYs has been reviewed several times. In 1980, NOAA reviewed and evaluated 10 years of their own resource recommendations on coastal projects nationwide to provide an

analysis of past recommendations and available literature, in order to improve the future application of TOYs (NOAA 1980). The NOAA document is the first document that fully separated TOYs from fisheries regulations, and specifically defined TOYs using life history information linked to project impacts. In 2001, the National Research Council held a workshop as part of the National Dredge Team Conference in Jacksonville, Florida in order to review and discuss the ways in which TOYs are established and used. A multi-stakeholder approach was encouraged to direct the process of using TOYs in individual states (NRC 2001). In 2007, a Massachusetts Coastal Zone Management (CZM) report (Normandeau 2007), reviewed the application of TOYs on hydraulic dredging projects on Cape Cod. The CZM report highlights the significant constraints that TOYs place on dredging projects and identifies perceived inconsistencies in the application of TOYs in different environmental permits.

At the state level, *Marine Fisheries* first consolidated its TOYs in an internal memo to DEP in 1996, listing the important commercial and recreational species and the seasons during which they are most vulnerable to construction impact. This memo was updated informally over many years of project review through conversations with *Marine Fisheries* and NMFS biologists and other reviewers. The revisions of the 1996 memo provide the basis for this report. The TOYs described in this report represent the most current recommendations of *Marine Fisheries*; any previously available memos or drafts of TOYs are superseded by this document. Future amendments will be provided on an as-needed basis when additional information is available.

Establishment of TOYs in MA. TOYs are established by examining the life history and habitat requirements for each species. To the maximum extent possible, this is done on a waterbody-specific level. For the purposes of this document, a coastal waterbody is considered the physiographic region encompassing a tidal river, coastal pond or embayment. The sources of data used to support the TOY date ranges include general life history references, peer reviewed studies, NOAA NMFS technical reports (including EFH Source documents), ASMFC

fishery management plans, *Marine Fisheries*' technical reports and estuarine monograph series, the *Marine Fisheries*' Resource Assessment trawl survey time-series, and the unpublished data and observations of *Marine Fisheries*' biologists.

TOYs are designed to reasonably encompass species life stages that are both more vulnerable to impact and more critical to the fitness of a population. These life stages are typically spawning, larval settlement, and early juvenile development. A TOY may also protect a resource that is aggregated while spawning, foraging, or migrating, depending on the specific project impact (e.g., blasting, vibrating steel sheeting). Life history events usually correspond to environmental cues. For example, winter flounder spawning is thought to be triggered when the coldest winter temperatures are reached and warming begins (Collette and Klein-MacPhee 2002). Rainbow smelt and river herring undergo upriver spawning migrations cued by seasonal changes in temperature, photoperiod and water chemistry (Chase 2006). Given that these activities are dependent on seasonal cues, there may be a high degree of variability in the onset and length of the activity. Therefore, TOYs are established based on average conditions with room for annual variation. In any given year, however, there may be spawning before the TOY and larval settlement after the TOY. The specificity with which we can make TOY recommendations is heavily dependent on the resolution of the underlying data. Where data is limited, we apply a precautionary, risk-averse approach and rely on general trends.

It is important to note that the application of TOYs depends on the type of work proposed, the location of the project relative to the resource area, and the timing and the duration of the activity.

TOYs in Other States. Each coastal state has different resource concerns, construction needs and environmental regulations to address, therefore the processes associated with setting and applying TOY recommendations differ across borders (Table 3). Maine, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, New York, and Delaware have “dredge rules” which are de-

finied as a standard environmental window for all in-water, silt-producing work. However, Maine and New Hampshire have tailored TOYs to a project in a case-by-case review as appropriate and when there is sufficient information to do so (B. Swan, ME Department of Marine Resources, 2009, pers. comm.; D. Grout, NH Fish & Game Marine Division, 2009, pers. comm.). Massachusetts, Connecticut and New Jersey recommend TOYs on a case-by-case basis and specify different TOYs depending on the ecoregion or waterbody, the species likely to be impacted, and/or the project methods proposed, and potential impacts. For example, in Connecticut, a small project dredging clean sand may not have any restrictions while a larger project to dredge mud and silt in an adjacent location might have several (G. Wisker, CT Department of Environmental Protection, 2009, pers. comm.).

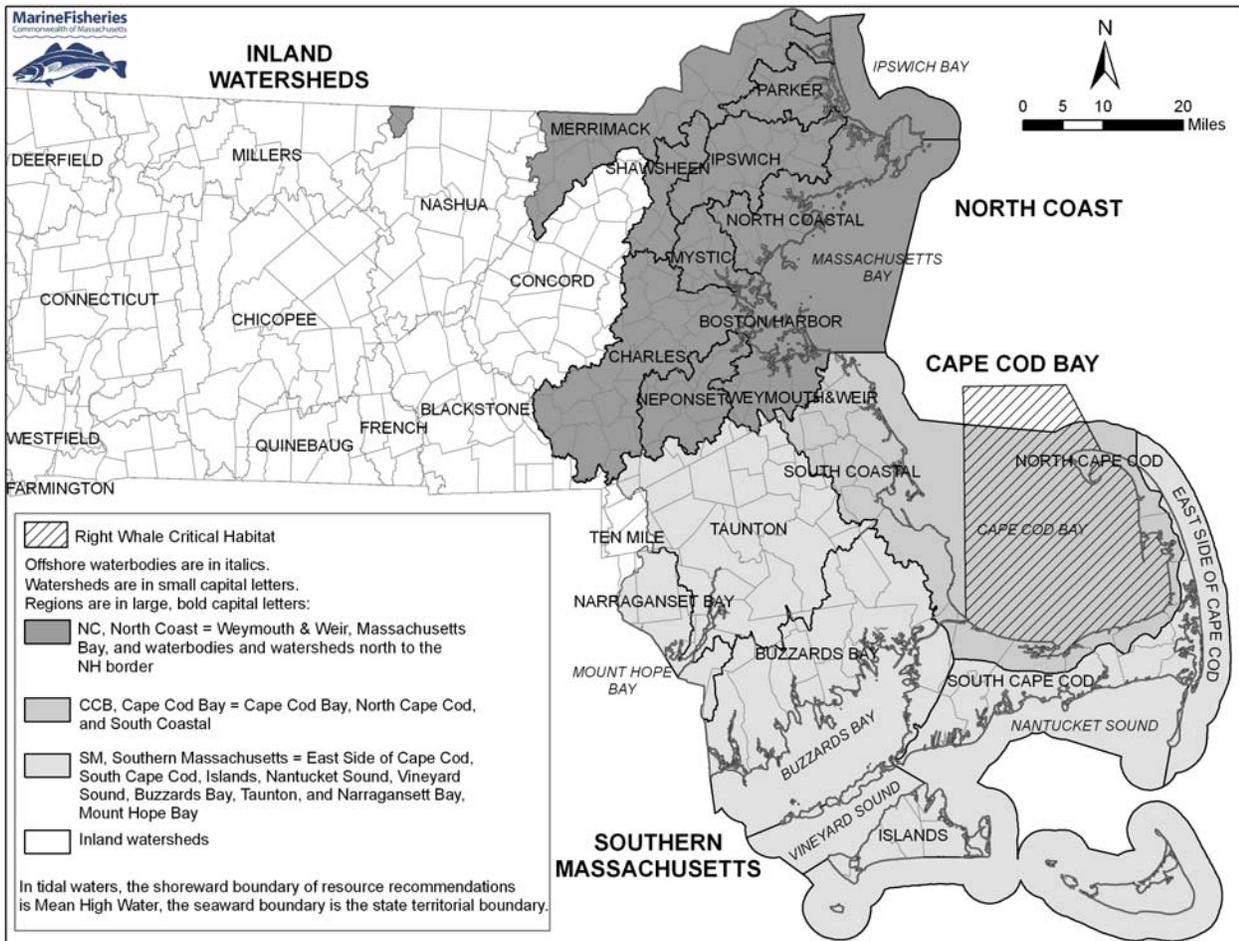
### **Life History Information & TOY Date Ranges**

This chapter provides a description of the known life history of selected managed species and the resulting TOY date ranges. The inclusion of species in this section is driven by their status as a managed species (under NEFMC, ASMFC, or *Marine Fisheries*) and/or their vulnerability to non-fishing impacts. A summary of the life history information is provided in Appendix A. Please also refer to Figure 2 for a map of the watersheds and coastal regions where different TOY date ranges apply. The Annotated Bibliography in Appendix C provides a description of the supporting references by species.

The spatial distribution of marine fisheries resources is critical to the review of coastal alteration projects and the resulting resource recommendations. Due to the well-defined biogeographic boundary formed by Cape Cod, some species in Massachusetts have regionally-specific TOYs. The warmer waters and sandier coastline of Southeastern Massachusetts and the south side of Cape Cod are a part of the Virginian Province. The cooler, rocky shores north of Cape Cod to Cape Ann are part of the Gulf of Maine Province. These two provinces are defined by their different biological

**Table 3.** Recommended TOYs in some East Coast states.

State	TOY date ranges		Description	Reference
Maine	4/1 to 11/30		A standard dredge TOY is designed to protect winter flounder, anadromous and shellfish species.	B. Swan, ME DMR, 2009, pers. comm.
New Hampshire	3/15 to 11/15		A standard dredge TOY is designed to protect winter flounder, anadromous and shellfish species.	D. Grout, NH Fish & Game, 2009, pers. comm.
Rhode Island	1/31 to 10/31		A standard dredge TOY is designed to protect winter flounder, anadromous, shellfish, and other species.	D. Goulet, RI CRMC, 2009, pers. comm.
Connecticut	Winter flounder	2/1 to 5/31	Separate TOYs depending on species impacted.	G. Wisker, CT Office of Long Island Sound Programs, 2009, pers. comm.; CT Species Seasonal Restriction List.
	Anadromous	4/1 to 6/30		
	Shellfish	6/1 to 9/30		
New York	12/15 to 9/15		A standard dredge TOY is designed to protect winter flounder, anadromous, shellfish, and other species.	L. Chiarella, NMFS, 2009, pers. comm.; D. McReynolds. NY DEC, 2009, pers. comm.
New Jersey	Blue crab	12/1 to 3/31	Separate TOYs depending on ecoregion, dredge method and species impacted. For example, mouth of river and all shoreline to 1000' offshore has a TOY for blue crab and horseshoe crab, while channels and anchorages have TOYs for Atlantic sturgeon, striped bass, river herring and American shad.	R. Allen, NJ DEP Div. of Fish & Wildlife 2009, pers. comm.; NJ Sea Restriction Chart 10 Oct. 06
	Horseshoe crab	4/15 to 9/15		
	Striped bass River herring Amer. shad Atl. sturgeon	3/15 to 6/30		
Delaware	12/31 to 9/1		A standard dredge TOY is designed primarily for the protection of summer and winter flounders.	J. Tinsman, DE DFW 2009, pers. comm.
Pennsylvania	Anadromous	3/16 to 5/31	Separate TOYs depending on species impacted.	S. Carney, PFBC, 2009, pers. comm.
	Winter flounder	1/1 to 5/31		



**Figure 2.** Watersheds and coastal regions of Massachusetts used for TOY delineations.

assemblages, including distinct stocks of species such as winter flounder and lobster. Therefore, different TOYs can apply in different regions of the state (Figure 2). In order to make watershed-level assessments, watersheds were defined using the Major Drainage Basins layer available on MassGIS (2003). This layer was refined in two ways to draw boundaries more relevant for our purposes: 1) Cape Cod was divided into north and south to reflect differing resource use north and south of Cape Cod. The north-south boundary was defined using the Drainage Sub-basins layer. 2) The Boston Harbor Major Basin was divided into its component sub-basins of the Neponset, Weir, and Mystic Rivers using the Major Watersheds (2000) layer. All layers used are available from MassGIS. Within watersheds, waterbodies include ponds, rivers, embayments and coastal areas with known finfish resources that *Marine Fisheries* may comment on in

our project review. The general known presence of marine fisheries resources in a watershed, waterbody, and city or town is provided in Appendix B. Shellfish are listed as a general category. However, for a more specific map of the location of particular shellfish species in each waterbody please refer to Shellfish Habitat Suitability layers on MassGIS (Mass GIS 2008). Appendix B is not an exhaustive list and it will be expanded and updated as our understanding of fisheries resource distributions evolves. It is anticipated that companion GIS data-layers will be forthcoming.

**Diadromous Fish.** Diadromous fish include species that spend part of their life history in estuaries, rivers and freshwater ponds and part in marine waters. Anadromous fish spawn in fresh water rivers and ponds, migrate out to sea as juveniles, and spend most of their adult life in marine waters;

catadromous fish spawn in marine waters, migrate to coastal river systems, and spend most of their adult lives in estuaries and freshwater habitats. Diadromous fish migrate through inlet channels, embayments, harbors, and tidal rivers en route to their spawning grounds. In coastal Massachusetts, diadromous fish habitats are often in close proximity to urbanized areas, which are subject to pollution, eutrophication, hydrologic alteration, and other anthropogenic impacts.

Stocks of diadromous fish in the western North Atlantic have declined compared to historic levels (Moring 2005; Limburg and Waldman 2009). While overfishing may have played a role in the declining status of striped bass, Atlantic salmon and Atlantic sturgeon populations (Moring 2005), for most diadromous fish, their long-term decline appears to be mainly due to migration impediments (e.g., dams and other obstructions), habitat alterations and impaired water quality (ASMFC 2009a). The above factors have resulted in a measurable reduction in the available freshwater habitat, thereby lowering the reproductive and nursery carrying capacity which is thought to be a major reason for the decline and extirpation of anadromous stocks. For example, fish stressed by crowding, changes in dissolved oxygen, salinity, temperature, poor nutrition or obstructed passage have been found to reabsorb their eggs and return to the sea without spawning or spawn fewer batches (Rideout et al. 2005; Dadswell 1996; Rottmann et al. 1991).

*Marine Fisheries* is actively involved in monitoring diadromous fish and has been working towards restoring diadromous habitat and populations for over 70 years. Recent and ongoing efforts include projects on river herring, American shad, American eel, and rainbow smelt. Much of this information is available in a series of technical reports accessible on the *Marine Fisheries* website (Chase 2006, Chase 2008, Chase et al. 2009, Reback et al. 2004a, 2004b, 2005a, 2005b). Data on fish ladders and obstructions which were assessed for spawning run locations was last updated in 1997 and is available on the MassGIS website as ANADFISH\_PT (MassGIS 1997). The information contained in Ap-

pendix B supersedes the ANADFISH\_PT layer. *Marine Fisheries* is currently in the process of updating the information on diadromous fish spawning run locations for the MassGIS data layer.

Life history information and the recommended TOYs specific to individual diadromous species are detailed in the following sections. The recommended TOYs below will, in most cases, be the most appropriate TOY for any year. However, there may be cases when monitoring data indicate that a spawning run has begun early or juvenile emigration was delayed in a given year. In these cases, with sufficient monitoring data or anecdotal evidence, *Marine Fisheries* may recommend a different TOY date on a case-by-case basis.

*River herring.* Alewives (*Alosa pseudoharengus*) and blueback herring (*Alosa aestivalis*) are clupeid fish (family Clupeidae) that are together known as river herring. They are also referred to as alosids and alosine species. There is considerable overlap in their geographic distribution; alewives range from Labrador to South Carolina and blueback herring range from Nova Scotia to Florida. Alewives are the dominant ( $\geq 90\%$ ) river herring species in New England, except in the upper Connecticut River (DiCarlo 1981; Gibson 1982; Greenwood 1982; Flagg and Squires 1983). The maximum age of river herring increases northerly from seven and eight years in Florida and South Carolina (Rulifson and Huish 1982), to nine in North Carolina (Street et al. 1975; Johnson et al. 1977), and 10 in Nova Scotia (O'Neill 1980).

River herring reach spawning age at about three to eight years old with a modal spawning age of four or five (Loesch 1987). Blueback herring typically spawn in shallow riverine environments while alewives migrate further upstream to ponds, lakes and other impoundments (Loesch and Lund 1977; and Loesch 1987). Alewives generally spawn three to four weeks earlier than bluebacks in the same system (Reback et al. 2004a). The onset of spawning is related to water temperature and is delayed with increasing latitude in Massachusetts. Generally, alewives begin spawning when temperatures

reach 51° F (10.5° C) and bluebacks wait until the water warms to approximately 57° F (14° C). In Massachusetts, temperatures are generally warming and spawning runs begin in April, although some river systems on Cape Cod may have an earlier spawning run beginning in late March. Eggs are demersal to pelagic and slightly adhesive (Klauda et al. 1991). For both species, the spawning period occurs from March through June, with most activity in April and May (Belding 1921; Bigelow and Schroeder 1953) (Appendix A). High dissolved oxygen, temperature and current velocity were the strongest predictors of alewife egg presence (O'Connell and Angermeier 1999). Reduced dissolved oxygen levels (less than 5.0 mgL<sup>-1</sup>) and elevated total suspended solids (TSS) concentrations (500 mgL<sup>-1</sup>) may impact developing river herring larvae (Funderburk et al. 1991). A vegetated riparian zone may help to maintain stable temperatures and dissolved oxygen as well as appropriate habitat structure for egg and juvenile cover (O'Connell and Angermeier 1997). Once the appropriate habitat is reached and the eggs are spawned, egg incubation and hatching often takes only three to four days (Klauda et al. 1991). The hatched larvae develop quickly, schooling within two weeks post-hatch (Cooper 1961) and are considered juveniles when they reach 20-45 mm total length (Norden 1967). Juveniles typically remain in the freshwater nursery areas through spring and early summer and the first migrants depart during late June/early July (Kosa and Mather 2001). Emigration can continue through the fall and is dependent on location and a variety of seasonal-specific influences (Kosa and Mather 2001; Yako et al. 2002).

In Massachusetts, spawning and nursery habitats are found along the entire coastline, within both large rivers, such as the Merrimack and Taunton Rivers, and smaller tributaries and streams. River herring historically supported important recreational and commercial fisheries in Massachusetts (Belding 1921). Recreational harvest data are scarce and most information on harvest is derived from the commercial industry. Commercial landings for these species declined dramatically from historic highs (Munger et al. 2004), especially during the

1960's when foreign fleets began fishing for river herring off the mid-Atlantic coast. Statistics compiled by Kocik (2000) indicated U.S. landings averaged 25,000 mt annually during the 1960's, declining to an average of 4,000 to 5,000 mt in the mid-1980's, then further declining to an average of 500 mt from 1994 to 1998.

In response to the decline in alosine stocks, in 1985 the ASMFC developed a cooperative Interstate Fishery Management Plan (FMP) for American shad and river herring, providing management guidance to states. In 1998, the ASMFC adopted Amendment I to the FMP for shad and river herring, requiring states to conduct surveys to characterize alosine stocks, including adult spawning stock surveys. In 1989, *Marine Fisheries* enacted regulations that prohibited directed harvest of river herring by any means other than a dipnet within the territorial waters of the Commonwealth. In 2005, Massachusetts river herring populations had continued to decline to alarmingly low levels. This prompted *Marine Fisheries* to ban all harvest of river herring throughout the state as of January 1, 2006. The ban is in effect through 2011 when it will be reassessed and likely extended (322 CMR 6.17 and 6.19). In order to gauge the status of river herring populations in Massachusetts, *Marine Fisheries* conducts an intensive monitoring program utilizing a variety of counting techniques. *Marine Fisheries* conducts assessments of river herring spawning and nursery habitats (Chase 2010) and also relies on town officials, watershed associations and private groups to conduct counts and procure data on run size, timing of the run, water quality and other habitat information.

In conjunction with high exploitation, vast areas of historic spawning habitat have been lost or remain inaccessible to river herring. The construction of dams inhibiting upstream migration and land-use alterations damaging spawning and nursery habitat have contributed to a long-term reduction in their stocks (Moring 2005). In addition to obstructions, changes in water discharge may also influence river herring migration (Kosa and Mather 2001). Suspended solids resulting from coastal alteration pro-

jects, such as dredging, may impact river herring eggs and larvae by increasing infection and reducing hatching success (Funderburk et al. 1991).

*Recommended TOYs for river herring.* *Marine Fisheries* recommends a TOY for river herring during the spring spawning migration from **April 1 to June 15** for alewife and **April 1 to June 30** for blueback herring. The spring TOY encompasses the adult migration, spawning, egg incubation and juvenile development within nursery habitats. A TOY may also be recommended for the juvenile emigration from **September 1 to November 15**<sup>2</sup>. Whether or not these TOYs will pertain to a given project is dependent on the nature and location of the proposed work and the most current data on the system in question. In general, in-water, silt producing work should be avoided or fully contained when conducted in a known river herring run during these periods.

*American shad.* American shad (*Alosa sapidissima*) are found along the entire east coast of the U.S. from Canada to Florida. Shad are river-specific, returning to their natal rivers to spawn, and each major river along the Atlantic supports a discrete spawning stock (Rounsefell and Stringer 1943; Carscadden and Leggett 1975; Messieh 1977; Melvin et al. 1986). Spawning occurs as early as mid-November in Florida and as late as August in some Canadian rivers (Collette and Klein-MacPhee 2002). In Massachusetts, adult shad are known to spawn in the fresh water main stem of several major rivers from late April to July.

---

<sup>2</sup>The *Marine Fisheries*' TOY dates for river herring may differ from the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) Fish Passage Protocols at specific fishways associated with hydropower facilities. FERC recommendations are solely intended to ensure passage of Atlantic salmon and clupeid species through a fishway and are therefore more precautionary than a TOY for coastal alteration projects. FERC approved fish passage protocol dates for the Essex Dam (FERC project No. 2800-MA) on the Merrimack River include: upstream passage from May 1 to July 15 and September 15 to October 15; downstream passage from April 1 to July 15 and September 1 to November 15 (FERC 2000).

The age of maturity is generally from three to five years for males and four to six years for females (Reback et al. 2004a). Most American shad native to rivers south of Cape Fear, North Carolina, die after spawning (Carscadden and Leggett 1975). However, the incidence of repeat spawning increases with latitude (ASMFC 1999) and in the northern extent of their range shad may survive to make several spawning runs throughout their lifetime. The oldest reported shad in the United States was 11 years old and 584 mm long (Scott and Crossman 1973). Shad spawn at night in shallow water and in areas of moderate current. Eggs are fertilized in the upper water column. Shad eggs are semi-buoyant and non-adhesive, floating with the current and hatching after about ten days. Larvae remain in the river and metamorphose to the juvenile stage after three weeks. Young of the year (YOY) spend the first summer in the freshwater river. In the fall, as water temperatures drop, the YOY move downstream to the estuary and brackish water and eventually out to sea. Peak downstream movement is in September and October. After spawning, spent adult fish migrate back downstream in schools in the mid to upper water column.

Coastal runs of American shad in Massachusetts are relatively small compared to other New England systems and mid and southern Atlantic regions. The Commonwealth has five river systems supporting natal American shad recreational fisheries; the Merrimack River, the North and South Rivers of Pembroke and Marshfield, the Palmer River of Rehoboth and the Connecticut River. Smaller populations are known to exist in other Massachusetts coastal rivers.

American shad populations in Massachusetts have been in rapid decline for almost two decades due to pollution, habitat loss, upland development and overfishing (ASMFC 2009a). Elevated levels of turbidity caused by dredging, construction projects, stormwater run-off and other inputs may cause significant stress to migrating, spawning, and developing eggs and larvae. Adult shad may be tolerant of turbidity levels up to 1000 mgL<sup>-1</sup> total suspended solids (TSS) and hatching success of

eggs was not significantly impacted at levels below 1000 mgL<sup>-1</sup> (ASMFC 2009a). However, concentrations greater than 100mgL<sup>-1</sup> TSS were found to significantly reduce larval survival (Funderburk et al 1991) and TSS equal to 500 mgL<sup>-1</sup> for four days resulted in high larval mortality (Wilber and Clark 2001). In addition, if passage of adults is obstructed, physically or due to increased stress, resulting in a spawning delay of more than a few days, adult shad may reabsorb their eggs and return to the sea without spawning (Dadswell 1996). To address impacts from over-fishing, American shad may only be taken recreationally by hook and line (MGL 130 § 100C; 322 CMR 8.06). The landing of net-caught shad is prohibited, even when taken outside of Massachusetts waters in the EEZ (Exclusive Economic Zone) or in the territorial seas of another state (322 CMR 4.12).

*Marine Fisheries* has been involved in anadromous restoration efforts in the Charles River for decades including a shad fry stocking program collaboratively run by *Marine Fisheries* and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) since 2006. The Connecticut and Merrimack River systems are also in an ongoing process of shad stock restoration. Both systems have governmental, multi-state, and multi-agency anadromous fish management and restoration plans in effect. In the future, restoration of shad may be extended to other Massachusetts river systems where they once existed.

*Recommended TOYs for American shad.* *Marine Fisheries* recommends a TOY for shad during the spring spawning season from **May 1 to July 15** and the autumn juvenile emigration from **September 30 to October 31**<sup>3</sup>. Whether or not these TOYs will pertain to a given project is dependent on the nature and location of the proposed work and the most current data on the system in question. In general, work that may impede migratory passage should be prohibited in a known shad run throughout the spring migration and juvenile emigration and in-water, silt producing work should not be conducted near known shad spawning habitats in Massachusetts.

*Rainbow smelt.* The historic range of anadromous rainbow smelt (*Osmerus mordax*) extended from Labrador to Delaware Bay in the western North Atlantic. They mature in coastal waters and estuaries, and migrate into freshwater drainages during spring spawning runs. Spawning habitat is typically found at gravel and cobble riffles upstream of the tidal interface (Clayton 1976; Murawski et al. 1980; Chase 2006). Spawning occurs at night during flood tides and most fish exit the freshwater zone before daylight. Smelt deposit a demersal, adhesive egg that incubates at the spawning riffles for one to three weeks, depending on water temperature. Deposited eggs are approximately 1 mm in diameter and transparent. After hatching, larvae are passively transported downstream into the tidal zone where they feed on zooplankton. The onset of spawning in Massachusetts is typically early March when water temperatures reach 4-6 °C. March-May is the period when viable smelt eggs have been documented on the Gulf of Maine coast of Massachusetts (Clayton 1976; Murawski et al. 1980; Lawton et al. 1990; and Chase 2006).

Rainbow smelt are an important forage fish for many species of wildlife and have supported traditional commercial and recreational fisheries in New England that have declined in recent decades. Bans on fishing during the spawning season were in place as early as 1874 (Kendall 1926). The threat of overfishing during spring net fisheries prompted regulations to limit smelt fishing to hook-and-line methods only. *Marine Fisheries* regulates the smelt fishery with a closed season from March 15<sup>th</sup> – June 15<sup>th</sup> and a daily bag limit of 50 smelt per angler was

---

<sup>3</sup>The *Marine Fisheries*' TOY dates for shad may differ from the FERC Fish Passage Protocols at specific fishways associated with hydropower facilities. FERC recommendations are solely intended to ensure passage of Atlantic salmon and clupeid species through a fishway and are therefore more precautionary than a TOY for coastal alteration projects. FERC approved fish passage protocol dates for the Essex Dam (FERC project No. 2800-MA) on the Merrimack River include: upstream passage from May 1 to July 15 and September 15 to October 15th ; downstream passage from April 1 to July 15 and September 1 to November 15 (FERC 2000).

enacted in 2009. Concern over declining smelt populations throughout much of their range has increased since the 1980s. Rainbow smelt were recently designated a Species of Concern by the National Marine Fisheries Service due to a large reduction in commercial catches and truncation of their distribution (NOAA 2004).

The location of smelt spawning runs in Massachusetts was mapped by *Marine Fisheries* and is available in a *Marine Fisheries* technical report (Chase 2006). Monitoring of freshwater drainages along the Gulf of Maine coast of Massachusetts found 45 specific locations where smelt spawn within 30 coastal river systems (Chase 2006). This project documented the spatial and temporal use of spawning habitat in this region and recorded GPS locations of the spawning habitat to assist resource management efforts, such as environmental permit review. The monitoring also documented watershed alterations that caused negative impacts to smelt spawning habitat, of which eutrophication and sedimentation were nearly ubiquitous and passage impediments were common in coastal Massachusetts. In addition to this mapping effort, *Marine Fisheries* has conducted monitoring and restoration projects on smelt spawning habitat and populations in recent years (Chase et al. 2008 and 2009).

For successful spawning, smelt require clean substrate and good water quality so that eggs may adhere to substrate in spawning riffles throughout a relatively long incubation period. The smelt's reproductive strategy is challenged in urban areas where watershed alterations have left streams vulnerable to impacts from nutrient enrichment, reduced shading and riparian buffer, increased water withdrawal, and non-point source pollutants.

*Recommended TOY for rainbow smelt.* *Marine Fisheries* recommends a TOY for smelt during the spring spawning migration from **March 1 through May 31**. The spring TOY encompasses the adult migration, spawning, egg incubation and juvenile emigration to nursery habitats. Whether or not this TOY will pertain to a given project is dependent on the nature and location of the proposed work and

the most current data on the system in question. In general, in-water, silt-producing work should be avoided or fully contained when conducted in a known rainbow smelt run during the spring TOY.

*American eel.* The American eel (*Anguilla rostrata*) is the only catadromous fish found in Massachusetts. Mature American eels (silver eels) depart rivers along the eastern coast of North America in the fall to migrate to their only known spawning grounds in the Sargasso Sea (Facey and Van Den Avyle 1987; Collette and Klein-MacPhee 2002). The migration of mature eels to the ocean in Massachusetts has received little attention, but is known to occur at night during rain events between September and November (K.Oliviera, University of Massachusetts, Dartmouth, 2009, pers. comm.). During their first year, juvenile eels (glass eels) enter virtually all coastal drainages on the Atlantic coast of North America during well-defined spring glass eel runs. Eels will remain in estuaries and freshwater habitats until maturity occurs in 5-20 years. Eels are one of the largest predators in freshwater habitats. Historically, eels accounted for the largest percentage of fish biomass among freshwater fish in most coastal river systems on the east coast. Eels were very important to New England communities as subsistence and commercial fisheries up until the 20<sup>th</sup> century (ASMFC 2009a).

Although not well-documented, eel population abundance and fisheries in Massachusetts have declined in the last two to three decades. Currently a small commercial fishery for eels continues in Massachusetts. *Marine Fisheries* monitors the commercial eel fishery and glass eel runs in accordance with mandates from the ASMFC. *Marine Fisheries* has glass eel trap stations at four rivers in Massachusetts that provide temporal and relative index of abundance data on the glass eels runs (Chase 2008). Monitoring since 2001 has documented the glass eel run as occurring during the months of March through June.

While the abundance of eels in Massachusetts is likely at historic low levels, their presence is still widespread. Concern for declining eel abundance

led to the declaration of the American eel as a Candidate Species by the USFWS under the Endangered Species Act (ESA) in 2006. A status review concluded that an ESA listing of American eel was not warranted, while recognizing that present abundance throughout North America is likely well below historic levels (USFWS 2007). Eels have been found by *MassWildlife* and *MarineFisheries* biologists in most coastal drainages where nets, traps, and electrofishing were used to monitor diadromous or freshwater fish. At this time, the reasons for the continent-wide decline are unknown and could be due to fewer glass eels migrating from the ocean or fewer eels surviving in coastal watersheds. Ongoing investigations have indicated that passage barriers, habitat alteration, overfishing, hydropower mortality and oceanic condition changes are likely contributors (Haro et al. 2000).

Because eels do not spawn in estuaries and juveniles are routinely found in highly turbid waters, they are not as vulnerable to silt-producing work as some fish species. However, turbidity levels above natural concentrations for the particular system can cause physiological stress and migration delays. In addition, some in-stream activities may result in direct mortality or delay migrations, and work that alters riverine gravel and cobble substrate may remove important crevices and pools used by eels for resting during migration.

*Recommended TOYs for American eel.* *MarineFisheries* recommends a TOY for the spring glass eel immigration from **March 15 through June 30** and during the silver eel emigration from **September 15 to October 31**. Larger projects with direct impacts may warrant protection into November. Whether or not this TOY will pertain to a given project is dependent on the nature and location of the proposed work. In general, no in-water work should be conducted that would permanently impact resting habitat at the head of tide within a known eel run.

*White perch.* White perch (*Morone americana*) have a native range from Canada to South Carolina. They are abundant in the Chesapeake Bay and Hud-

son River, but they are not as common in Massachusetts, particularly along the Gulf of Maine coast (Bath and O'Connor 1982; Bigelow and Schroeder 1953; Scott and Scott 1988; and Collette and Klein-MacPhee 2002).

White perch are year-round residents of estuaries and coastal embayments in Massachusetts that make spring spawning runs into coastal rivers, migrating from higher salinities to lower salinities and fresh water within the same estuary. White perch spawn from early April to mid-June in Massachusetts near the tidal interface. They deposit a demersal, adhesive egg that hatches quickly (two to six days) depending on water temperature (Bigelow and Schroeder 1953; Mansuetti 1961). Newly hatched larvae soon enter the estuary and forage in brackish waters for their first year. White perch are considered an adaptable species that is tolerant of osmotic transitions (i.e., changes in salinity). White perch spawning runs in Massachusetts begin in early April, peaking in May with declining movements to spawning locations through June. Beyond their presence and absence, little has been documented on white perch in Massachusetts coastal rivers (Bigelow and Schroeder 1953; and Collette and Klein-MacPhee 2002).

In Massachusetts, small-scale commercial and recreational fisheries have typically targeted white perch during spawning run migrations, with a majority of effort occurring in coastal rivers of Cape Cod and Buzzards Bay. White perch have been caught since 2005 at all eight smelt fyke net stations maintained by *MarineFisheries* to monitor smelt populations, with higher catch rates found at the southernmost stations. Despite the sparse documentation of population status, concern has increased over the health of white perch runs in Massachusetts. Their presence on the Gulf of Maine coast has diminished in recent decades with little effort occurring in once-popular recreational fisheries. Causes of declining populations are not known, although the negative influence of watershed alterations on a reproductive strategy of depositing a demersal egg near the tidal influence could be a common threat to white perch and other anadromous species.

*Recommended TOY for white perch.* *Marine Fisheries* recommends a TOY for white perch from **April 1 to June 15** to protect the spawning period and post-hatch emigration. Whether or not this TOY will pertain to a given project is dependent on the nature and location of the proposed work. In general, in-water, silt producing work should be avoided or fully contained when conducted near white perch spawning habitat during the spring TOY.

*Atlantic tomcod.* Atlantic tomcod (*Microgadus tomcod*) ranges from Canada to Virginia. They are small, short-lived fish that spend most of their lives in the estuaries and embayments near their natal rivers. Tomcod mature at the end of their first year and begin spawning as early as December in the Gulf of Maine with most spawning occurring in January and February. Tomcod deposit demersal, adhesive eggs close to the upper extent of the salt wedge (Peterson et al. 1979). The incubation period is the longest among diadromous species due to the influence of winter water temperature. Depending on water temperature, eggs typically hatch between four and six weeks. Ichthyoplankton sampling in the Weweantic River in Wareham found tomcod larvae present in the upper estuary from late-February to mid-April with a March peak (Lebida 1966; and Howe 1971). Larvae abundance in Massachusetts is highest in the upper estuary in March (Lebida 1966; Howe 1971; Chase 2006). Larval settlement and juvenile development occurs in April and May (Howe 1971; and Lazzari et al. 1999). Juvenile tomcod move from shallow waters as water temperature increases during the summer months, to deeper locations, often occupying eel-grass beds (Howe 1971).

Tomcod have received little attention in Massachusetts, in part due to their life history and low abundance. Among diadromous fish in Massachusetts, tomcod are the earliest spawners and have the shortest migrations into coastal rivers. These movements tend to escape detection other than from traditional subsistence and late-winter recreational fisheries, which have largely disappeared in most coastal rivers. Little information is available on the

status of tomcod populations in New England. Fried and Schultz (2006) provide evidence of a significant decline in tomcod populations in the Long Island Sound region in the last decade. The causes for this decline are uncertain. One driver may be tomcod's life history strategy; selection for a long incubation time and a demersal adhesive egg. In today's developed watersheds, this strategy results in the egg's prolonged exposure to degraded water and substrate quality. The juveniles and adults may also be vulnerable to stressors in urban estuaries as year-round residents. There are no *Marine Fisheries* regulations for tomcod.

*Recommended TOY for Atlantic tomcod.* *Marine Fisheries* recommends a TOY for Atlantic tomcod from **February 15 to April 30** to protect the spawning period and post-hatch emigration. Whether or not this TOY will pertain to a given project is dependent on the nature and location of the proposed work. In general, in-water, silt producing work should be avoided or fully contained when conducted within a known Atlantic tomcod run during this period. Acquisition of more information on tomcod spawning is needed to determine if there are differences in timing of spawning between the southern Massachusetts and Gulf of Maine populations.

*Atlantic salmon.* In North America, Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) have a native range from Labrador to Long Island Sound (Collett and Klein-MacPhee 2002). However, in the 1700s wild Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) were disappearing from most New England Rivers and by the 1800s the last indigenous Atlantic salmon runs were extirpated in Massachusetts likely due to pollution, overfishing, loss of habitat and impediments to migration (Kocik and Sheehan 2006). The presence of wild Atlantic salmon in New England is now limited to some rivers in Maine. Wild Atlantic salmon is listed as an endangered species under the Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA) and on the American Fisheries Society list of Stocks at Risk of Extinction (Musick et al. 2000) due to their low numbers in New England. Because all Atlantic salmon in Massachusetts rivers are hatchery raised, they are not eligible for

listing under the Massachusetts Endangered Species Act (MESA).

As part of an active salmon restoration program managed by *MassWildlife* and the *USFWS*, hatchery-spawned fry are released into receiving waters of the Merrimack and Connecticut Rivers where they are present for a few years until they develop into smolts and emigrate to marine waters. This emigration occurs in the spring. Because these juvenile fish are critical to the restoration program, protecting their emigration is a priority. FERC fish passage protocols ensure emigrating smolt passage through hydroelectric dams from April 1 to July 15 (FERC 2000). Smolts mature in marine waters and return to their natal grounds as adults. The adult spawning migration in the Merrimack and Connecticut Rivers generally occurs from April through July each year. As returning adults migrate through fishways, *MassWildlife* captures them for transport to either the Nashua National Fish Hatchery (Merrimack River fish) or the Richard Cronin National Salmon Station (Connecticut River fish) where they are held until spawning in the fall (C. Slater, *MassWildlife*, 2009, pers. comm.). In addition to hatchery-raised smolts and juveniles, adult broodstock, retired and released from the hatcheries, are also present in the Merrimack River system and in selected lakes and ponds throughout the state.

*Marine Fisheries* recommends protection of salmon at all stages of migration in all portions of the river system. Therefore, depending on the location of a project, a site-specific TOY may be recommended as salmon are more or less vulnerable in different portions of the river system at different stages of the spawning run. For example, migrating salmon are likely to be found in estuaries in early April through early July and are more prevalent in the mainstem of river systems from early May through mid-July. In addition, as mentioned above, emigrating smolts in the Merrimack River are most vulnerable at the fishway (Essex Dam) and in the mainstem from the beginning of April to mid-July.

Due to their federally endangered status, the National Marine Fisheries Service and the USFWS are jointly responsible for Atlantic salmon management. The Massachusetts Division of Fish and Wildlife (*MassWildlife*) is responsible for managing Atlantic salmon in Massachusetts and is involved in restoration efforts. The harvest of Atlantic salmon (including broodstock salmon) is allowed in landlocked waterbodies subject to *MassWildlife* fisheries regulations (321 CMR 4.01), but is prohibited in the Connecticut River and all its tributaries, and the Merrimack River and all its tributaries downstream of the Essex Dam (321 CMR 4.01).

*Recommended TOYs for Atlantic salmon.* *Marine Fisheries* recommends a TOY for Atlantic salmon in known salmon runs from **April 1 to July 15** to protect the upstream migration of adults and the emigration of smolts and from **September 15 to October 31** to protect the fall adult migration<sup>4</sup>. In general, work that will obstruct passage or alter river hydrology should be prohibited in known salmon runs during these periods. Because of the unique nature of these at-risk populations and their very limited distribution, TOYs may be determined on a case by case basis, depending on the nature and location of the project. Our recommended TOYs are consistent with *MassWildlife* recommendations and with FERC approved fish passage protocols (FERC 2000; C. Slater, *MassWildlife*, 2009, pers. comm.). Projects planned in areas that may have Atlantic salmon should also consult with *MassWildlife* for recommendations.

*Shortnose and Atlantic sturgeon.* There are two sturgeon species in Massachusetts: the shortnose

---

<sup>4</sup>The *Marine Fisheries*' TOY dates for salmon may differ from the FERC Fish Passage Protocols at specific fishways associated with hydropower facilities. FERC recommendations are solely intended to ensure passage of Atlantic salmon and clupeid species through a fishway and are therefore more precautionary than a TOY for coastal alteration projects. FERC approved fish passage protocol dates for the Essex Dam (FERC Project No. 2800-MA) on the Merrimack River include: upstream passage from May 1 to July 15 and September 15 to October 15 ; downstream passage from April 1 to July 15 and September 1 to November 15 (FERC 2000).

sturgeon (*Acipenser brevirostrum*) and the Atlantic sturgeon (*Acipenser oxyrinchus*). Both have ranges in temperate waters of the northern hemisphere from the coast of Labrador to northern Florida (ASSRT 2007).

Shortnose sturgeon is listed as an Endangered species under the Federal and Massachusetts Endangered Species Acts (ESA/MESA) and on the American Fisheries Society list of Stocks at Risk of Extinction (Musick et al. 2000). Shortnose sturgeon inhabit the main stems of their natal rivers, migrating between the mesohaline estuary and freshwater river reaches. Spawning occurs in upper, freshwater areas in the spring, while feeding and overwintering activities may occur in both fresh and saline habitats (NMFS 1998). Spawning male shortnose sturgeon were captured in the upper Connecticut River and in the Merrimack River, in Haverhill, in the late 1980s and early 1990's (NMFS 1998).

The Atlantic sturgeon is listed as a Species of Concern and as a Candidate species for Threatened or Endangered listing under the ESA and is listed as an Endangered species under MESA. Atlantic Sturgeon are also on the American Fisheries Society list of Stocks at Risk of Extinction (Musick et al. 2000). Atlantic sturgeon are highly migratory. Adults migrate from the open ocean to spawn in their natal rivers in the spring and early summer. In the Gulf of Maine, Atlantic sturgeon were historically found in most larger rivers and in the open sea (ASSRT 2007). These anadromous fish likely spawned in numerous systems along the Massachusetts coast. However, Atlantic sturgeon are vulnerable to anthropogenic impacts, and the Gulf of Maine population has been severely depressed for hundreds of years. Currently, spawning populations in New England exist only in the Penobscott and Kennebec Rivers, ME (ASMFC 2009a). Juvenile Atlantic sturgeon make seasonal forays into the Merrimack and possibly the Taunton River estuaries utilizing the estuary as nursery and forage habitat (ASSRT 2007). Telemetry studies conducted in the Merrimack River showed that Atlantic sturgeon juveniles enter the river typically in May or when river water warms to 14.8-19°C and emigrate in fall when water

temperature drops to 13-18.4°C (Kieffer and Kynard 1993; Kynard et al. 2000). Based on their size (70-156 cm total length), these fish were considered juveniles, so it is unlikely that they were spawning (Kieffer and Kynard 1993; Kynard et al. 2000). In July 2007 and 2008, incidental hook and line catches of Atlantic sturgeon were reported by recreational striped bass anglers near the southern breakwater jetty at the mouth of the Merrimack River (Ferry 2007, 2008). Atlantic Sturgeon were again reported in the 1990's in the Taunton River (K. Ferry, *Marine Fisheries*, Oct. 2008, pers. comm.). Atlantic sturgeon are consistently intercepted as bycatch in gillnets in Massachusetts Bay (ASMFC 2007a). Bycatch studies illustrate that they are caught in similar locations over many years (ASMFC 2007) and it is thought that they may form feeding aggregations in shelf and coastal waters (ASSRT 2007).

The ASMFC has a Sturgeon Management Board that covers assessments and management recommendations for both sturgeon species. The National Marine Fisheries Service is responsible for shortnose sturgeon management and the administration of their recovery plan (NMFS 1998). In Massachusetts, *MassWildlife* is responsible for managing shortnose sturgeon and there is a prohibition on their take (321 CMR 4.01).

ASMFC initiated a coast-wide moratorium on the harvest of Atlantic sturgeon in 1998 which *Marine Fisheries*' instituted as a moratorium on landing and possession (322 CMR 6.16). NMFS established a similar moratorium for federal waters in 1999. *MassWildlife* is also responsible for managing Atlantic sturgeon and maintains a prohibition on their take (321 CMR 4.01). The ASMFC and NMFS moratoria are in place until specific stock rebuilding goals are met which are anticipated to take up to 40 years.

*Recommended TOY for shortnose and Atlantic sturgeon.* *Marine Fisheries* recommends a TOY for sturgeon of **March 15 to Nov. 1** for projects that could impact sturgeon or inhibit their movements when they are likely present in the estuarine and

riverine habitats of the Merrimack and Taunton Rivers. Other restrictions may apply in certain coastal marine locations, particularly Massachusetts Bay. *Marine Fisheries* has not previously recommended a TOY for shortnose or Atlantic sturgeon due to their management by *MassWildlife*. Projects planned in areas that may have shortnose or Atlantic sturgeon should consult with *MassWildlife* for recommendations.

Other Finfish. *Shore-zone fishes.* Numerous species of finfish occupy and use the nearshore waters (intertidal to 5 meters) for forage, spawning, shelter, and juvenile development from late spring through early fall (Bigelow and Schroeder 1953; Derickson and Price 1973). In addition to species such as Atlantic silverside (*Menidia menidia*), pipefish (*Syngnathus fuscus*), mummichog (*Fundulus heteroclitus*), and sand lance (*Ammodytes americanus*), the shore zone also supports juvenile life stages of commercially important species such as winter flounder (*Pseudopleuronectes americanus*), blueback herring (*Alosa aestivalis*), alewife (*Alosa pseudoharengus*), Atlantic herring (*Clupea harengus*), and tautog (*Tautoga onitis*). Many of these species and life stages also constitute forage for other species including bluefish (*Pomatomus saltatrix*), striped bass (*Morone saxatilis*), and summer flounder (*Paralichthys dentatus*). Shore-zone fishes may be found within embayments or along coastal beaches and occupy a variety of habitat types including sand and mud bottom, areas of low relief such as cobble and small boulder, and areas of vegetation such as eelgrass (*Zostera marina*) and algae (e.g., *Ulva lactuca*, *Codium fragile*) (Lazzari 2002). These species move into the shore zone in mid-spring (May) as water temperatures begin to rise and leave the area in the fall (October) as temperatures decline (Collette and Klein-MacPhee 2002). Occurrence and relative abundance vary with the reproductive life history of each species as well as water temperature, but both generally peak during July and August.

Shore-zone fishes may be adversely impacted by dredging, mining, beach nourishment, pipeline or cable projects and other work that will disturb the

shore zone.

*Recommended TOY for shore-zone fishes.* *Marine Fisheries* recommends a TOY for shore-zone and juvenile fishes from **May 1 to November 1**. Whether or not this TOY will pertain to a particular project is limited to projects that have been determined to have impacts to shore-zone fishes and is dependent on the location and extent of the proposed work.

*Winter flounder.* Winter flounder (*Pseudopleuronectes americanus*) is an important commercial and recreational species throughout its range, from Maine to Delaware, and is the most common shoal-water flounder in the Gulf of Maine. Winter flounder are found in a variety of habitats from brackish riverine waters to saline coastal environments and have been documented from depths of less than 1 meter in coastal embayments to 27 meters in Cape Cod Bay and Stellwagen Bank and to 82 meters on George's Bank (Collette and Klein-MacPhee 2002). Inshore stocks of winter flounder move to shallow, protected waters in late fall/early winter, and spawn in early spring, often over sandy or muddy substrates (Collette and Klein-MacPhee 2002; Pereira et al. 1999). Tagging studies have suggested that winter flounder show site fidelity with general seasonal movements, particularly in the Southern New England stock (Howe and Coates 1975). Spawning adults were found in higher densities in water less than 5 meters (Pereira et al. 1999) and as shallow as 1 meter (Manderson et al. 2004). Spawning is thought to begin around the minimal seasonal water temperature, just before temperatures begin to rise, approximately 0-2.8°C near Gloucester and 0-1.7°C in Woods Hole (Collette and Klein-MacPhee 2002). Spawning activity occurs at night and both males and females spawn in batches several times over the length of the spawning period (Pereira et al. 1999). Once released, eggs, approximately 0.74 – 0.85 mm in diameter, sink to the bottom and adhere together in clumps on the substrate.

Surveys conducted in Mount Hope Bay as part of the Dominion Brayton Point biological monitor-

ing program from 1993 to 2007 found both eggs and larval winter flounder present during the entire sampling period from February through May (Dominion Energy 2008). The survey also showed a bell curve trend of increasing larval winter flounder densities from the end of February to a peak in mid-April and then a gradual decrease in densities throughout the month of May (Dominion Energy 2008). Surveys conducted in Plymouth, MA at the Pilgrim Nuclear Power Station found egg and larval winter flounder during the months of April and May and larval winter flounder throughout the month of June (Pilgrim Nuclear Power Station 2008). It is anticipated that the SNE/MA stock begins spawning earlier than the GOM stock since water temperatures warm earlier south of Cape Cod.

Nursery habitats are usually in or near spawning and settlement areas. The habitat of inshore winter flounder is varied from muddy sand, patchy eelgrass, clay or gravel (Collette and Klein-MacPhee 2002). Studies indicate that winter flounder do exhibit habitat selectivity, with the highest densities of juveniles associated with sand and muddy habitats (Fairchild et al. 2009; Fairchild et al. 2005; Collette and Klein-MacPhee 2002). It has been posited that this selectivity is related to food availability, but this has not been expressly studied (Fairchild et al. 2009). Winter flounder are mature at 2-3 years and can reach a maximum age of about 15 years.

Massachusetts has three distinct stocks: the Southern New England/ Mid-Atlantic stock (SNE/MA) and the Gulf of Maine Stock (GOM) are inshore stocks and the George's Bank Stock (GB) is an offshore stock. Tagging studies have indicated little mixing between stocks (Howe and Coates 1975). Each of the three stocks are currently in decline as indicated by state and federal assessments (NMFS 2008a; ASMFC 2005). In Massachusetts, *Marine Fisheries* conducts a trawl survey throughout state waters and a seine survey in 6 coastal embayments along the south coast of Cape Cod. Both surveys report data on distribution, relative abundance and size composition of fish over a multi-year time-series. Results from the surveys indicate that winter flounder are declining; seine survey

catches are now one quarter the size that they were in the 1970s (King et al. 2008). The 2008 NMFS winter flounder stock assessment indicated that the SNE/MA stock is depleted and the GOM stock is experiencing over-fishing (NMFS 2008a). This led to a zero possession limit in the SNE/MA stock unit on federally permitted vessels for the 2009 season and ASMFC recommended increased restrictions on recreational and commercial harvest on inshore stocks of winter flounder (ASMFC 2009b). The population remains low despite regulation of the state commercial fishery. These regulations have included a year-round prohibition of net fishing in embayments, a seasonal closure in coastal waters, and a spawning season closure on inshore areas for more than 20 years (Figure 1).

It has been suggested that habitat degradation has contributed to the decline of winter flounder populations (ASMFC 2005). There are concerns that activities that result in sedimentation could lead to burial and reduced hatching success of demersal eggs. Winter flounder eggs suffer reduced hatching success if buried to only one half an egg diameter (D. Nelson, NMFS, unpub. data as cited in Berry et al. 2003). More recent studies on the effects of burial are less conclusive regarding the amount of sedimentation necessary to significantly affect survival (Klein-MacPhee et al. 2004; Berry et al. 2005). Protection of winter flounder habitat may play a role in improving recruitment (i.e., the survival of eggs, larvae and juveniles) thereby contributing to the rebuilding of winter flounder stocks. To address habitat degradation, the ASMFC has recommended management measures targeting habitat alterations of near-shore waters, including the release of suspended sediments through dredging and other activities, and the establishment and enforcement of strict timeframes when sediment dredge activities should be prohibited or minimized in spawning or nursery areas (i.e., TOYs) (ASMFC 2005).

*Recommended TOYs for winter flounder.* Two distinct coastal stocks of winter flounder are divided into three regions in Massachusetts for the purpose of TOY recommendations. The SNE/MA stock is found in the southern Massachusetts region. The

Gulf of Maine stock is found in both the Cape Cod Bay and North Coast regions (Figure 2). The regions have progressively later TOY dates based on decreasing water temperature with increasing latitude. The TOY ranges were designed to protect the spawning period, larval settlement and juvenile development:

Southern Massachusetts	<b>January 15 to May 31</b>
Cape Cod Bay	<b>February 1 to June 30</b>
North Coast	<b>February 15 to June 30</b>

Because of the wide extent of potential winter flounder habitat, the declining population status, and a lack of highly site-specific winter flounder data, this TOY applies in all embayments and some nearshore areas. Whether or not this TOY will pertain to a given project is dependent on the nature and location of the proposed work.

*Atlantic cod.* Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*) range from North Carolina through Canada. They are found throughout Massachusetts waters in shallow embayments and off-shore to depths greater than 450 meters (Collette and Klein-MacPhee 2002). Cod are groundfish and generally remain within 2 meters of the bottom. Cod spawn at approximately age 4 and increase in fecundity with size. It has been shown that cod aggregations exhibit unique behaviors during spawning (Rose 1993). Cod peak spawning period has been documented to occur in the winter and spring. *Marine Fisheries* surveys and landings data have identified several areas important to aggregations of spawning cod within Massachusetts waters (Hoffman et al. 2007; Howe et al. 2002). Hatching occurs after 8 to 60 days in varying temperatures (Hardy 1978; Fahay et al. 1999) and averages 2-3 weeks in average spring conditions (Lough et al. 1989; Fahay et al. 1999). Larvae are planktonic until about 20 mm at which point they move deeper in the water column and settle on the seafloor as juveniles between 2.5

and 6 cm (Hardy 1978; Fahay et al. 1999). Early, post-settlement cod are dependent on certain habitat types and remain localized for several weeks to enhance forage success and protection from predators (Grant and Brown 1998) making them particularly vulnerable to anthropogenic impacts. Typical bottom types preferred by cod include gravel, cobble, sand, and clay with broken shells, biogenetic-covered rock reefs and seagrass beds, as well as rock outcrops and ledges (i.e., complex habitats) (Collette and Klein-MacPhee 2002). Early juvenile (age 0 and 1) cod have been found to occupy shallower depths (<90ft), particularly during winter and spring, moving into deeper waters with increasing age and length (Howe et al. 2002; Grant and Brown 1998).

*Marine Fisheries* monitors cod and other groundfish in the Gulf of Maine through several surveys including the Resource Assessment trawl survey, specific tagging studies of cod, and the Industry-Based Survey (IBS). The IBS was designed to study cod distribution, monitor in-shore cod stocks, identify important spawning grounds and provide data to be used for future management decisions (Hoffman et al. 2007). The IBS results indicate a higher relative abundance of juvenile cod in Massachusetts Bay compared to other regions in the Gulf of Maine (Hoffman et al. 2007). Additional high concentrations of cod in the Gulf of Maine are found on Stellwagen Bank and Jeffrey's Bank. Complex habitats are abundant in shallow water in many Massachusetts embayments and cod may be found associated with these habitats at the mouths of estuaries, particularly Ipswich Bay and Plymouth Bay, considered historic Gulf of Maine cod spawning grounds still annually occupied by breeding adults (Howe et al. 2002). Ichthyoplankton surveys conducted from 1977 to 1987 found the highest densities of cod eggs in Massachusetts waters from November to June (Berrien and Sibunka 1999) and the highest larval densities from May to July (Morse et al. 1987). Juvenile cod are caught in low numbers year round in many Massachusetts embayments including the shallow waters of Plymouth and Salem Sound (Chase et al. 2002).

There are likely four major groups of cod in New England waters including George's and Brown's Banks, Gulf of Maine, southern New England and mid-Atlantic coast cod populations. New England commercial and recreational cod fisheries are managed under the New England Fishery Management Council's Northeast Multispecies Fishery Management Plan (FMP). Under this FMP, cod are included in a complex of 15 groundfish species and are managed by seasonal area closures, gear restrictions, minimum size limits and days-at-sea restrictions. Since a 1994 crash, biomass of Gulf of Maine cod has been slowly increasing in part due to the implementation of measures to reduce fishing effort. The stock has a status of not overfished, but with overfishing continuing to occur (NMFS 2008a).

Historically, cod were abundant in Massachusetts and made up a large and important part of the commercial catch throughout colonial times. Because cod aggregate during spawning seasons and their population is low, they are vulnerable to activities that would disturb the spawning behavior as well as habitats in which they aggregate. To protect spawning aggregations, the most productive grounds in Massachusetts Bay have been closed to fishing seasonally from December 1 to January 31<sup>st</sup> and designated as a Cod Conservation Zone (33 CMR 8.15) since 2005. More recently, a very distinct aggregation was closed in the late spring. In addition, in southern Gulf of Maine spring and fall rolling closures are in effect for commercial fishing.

*Recommended TOY for Atlantic cod.* *Marine Fisheries* recommends a TOY for Atlantic cod of **December 1 to January 31** and **April 1 to June 30** to protect spawning aggregations of fish. These TOYs have not been proposed to date and may vary based on project-specific issues. Any project planned in the Gulf of Maine (Cape Cod Bay, Massachusetts Bay, and Ipswich Bay) should consult with *Marine Fisheries* for technical review of potential impacts to aggregations of spawning, larval and juvenile cod.

Mollusks. Shellfishing is important both recrea-

tionally and commercially in Massachusetts. Sea scallop, soft-shell clam and quahog fisheries are among the highest valued fisheries in the Commonwealth (Standard Atlantic Fisheries Information System (SAFIS) 2009). The *Marine Fisheries'* Shellfish Program has two primary missions: public health protection and both direct and indirect management of the Commonwealth's molluscan shellfish resources. More than 300 waterbodies and portions of waterbodies, known as designated shellfish growing areas, are monitored regularly for bacterial concentrations to ensure that shellfish are safe to eat. Much of the information about status and trends is produced in a series of shellfish sanitation reports which are available upon request. Shellfish habitat in Massachusetts has been mapped by *Marine Fisheries* with assistance from local Shellfish Constables, input from commercial fishermen, and information contained in maps and studies of shellfish in Massachusetts. The datalayer is available on the MassGIS website as SHELLFISH-SUIT\_POLY (MassGIS 2008). Mapped areas include observed and potential habitat based on field notes and best professional judgment since the mid-1970s to present. These data are intended as an initial guide. Site-specific evaluations may be necessary to establish the current distribution and abundance of shellfish resources at both mapped and unmapped sites. Appendix B does not identify individual shellfish species by waterbody, but instead indicates the general presence of shellfish in the specific waterbody, with a catch-all TOY of **May 1 to November 15**. Species distribution information is available through the GIS layers referenced above. Higher resolution, site-specific data is also often available upon request to *Marine Fisheries* biologists and the local municipal shellfish departments. Species specific TOY recommendation are explained in the following sections.

There is a wide variety in shellfish vulnerability to impact. Some shellfish species are known for their hardiness (e.g., northern quahogs) and others are sensitive to environmental change (e.g., bay scallops, oysters). None of the shellfish species have threatened populations; however, all species have vulnerable life stages, in particular the larval

stages, and local success of seed sets may vary dramatically due to a variety of environmental factors (e.g., temperature, salinity, current; Belding 1909a). Impacts to shellfish resource and habitats are a concern because of their importance as a commercial and recreational fisheries resource and, of equal importance, their role in ecosystem dynamics as a forage species. Therefore, regardless of whether or not shellfish can be harvested in an area based on water quality conditions, project impacts to shellfish resource and habitat are considered and TOYs may be recommended.

Squid is also a mollusk and thereby listed in this section. However, it is managed as a finfish. It is not subject to the same sanitation regulations as molluscan shellfish.

*American oyster.* The American or Eastern oyster (*Crassostrea virginica*) is an estuarine species, growing in shallow subtidal and intertidal waters throughout most of its range along the East Coast of North America and south to the West Indies and the Yucatan Peninsula in Mexico. American oysters live to be over four years old. The American oyster is unisexual and begins to spawn in Massachusetts at age two with increasing spawning activity into the fourth and fifth years (Belding 1909a). Temperature and food availability dictate spawning times of year which generally occur from June through August (Belding 1909a) or when water temperatures reach around 15-20°C. Following fertilization, the larval free-swimming period lasts up to three weeks, depending on temperature, after which spat settle out onto hard benthic surfaces, preferably existing oyster shell (Belding 1909a).

Although their range includes the entire Massachusetts coast, with mapped habitat in small creeks and estuaries, wild populations of oysters have suffered dramatic declines in natural populations since the turn of the 20<sup>th</sup> century and now only remnant populations are found in limited areas of the Massachusetts coast. Population declines are likely due to water quality degradation, habitat loss, overfishing, natural and introduced predators, and diseases (Coen and Gizzle 2007). Oyster reefs provide im-

portant complex habitat for fish, crustaceans, other shellfish and birds (Coen et al. 1999; Sanders et al. 2004) and filter the water column improving water quality (Coen et al. 1999). Because of their significance as both a marine fisheries resource and important habitat, there are several established restoration efforts along the Atlantic Coast. The mid-Atlantic has dominated oyster restoration, however, small-scale oyster projects are underway in New England including one in Wellfleet Harbor and several restoration sites in the Great Bay estuarine system in New Hampshire (The Nature Conservancy 2010; University of New Hampshire 2007; ASMFC 2007b).

*Recommended TOY for American oyster.* *Marine Fisheries* recommends a TOY for oysters from **June 15 to September 15** to adequately protect the majority of the spawning period. This TOY has not been proposed to date. Whether or not this TOY will pertain to a given project is dependent on the nature and location of the proposed work.

*Bay scallop.* The bay scallop (*Argopecten irradians*) is found in the waters of the South Coast, Cape Cod Bay, Buzzards Bay, Nantucket and Martha's Vineyard. Bay scallops are hermaphroditic and sexually mature at age one. Most individuals live 12 to 26 months, and some individuals may reach 36 months. Scallops spawn once in their lifetime (Belding 1910a). Food availability and temperature are important in determining spawning time and success (Barber and Blake 2006; Sastry 1966). Most spawning occurs in June and July, but can continue into August as it is temperature-dependent with an optimum temperature of 20°C (Belding 1910a). A second, usually smaller, spawning event can occur in the fall, generally in September (MacKenzie 2008). Spatfall occurs approximately 14 days after spawning and larvae settle and attach to substrates such as eelgrass, pebbles or shell debris (MacKenzie 2008). Aggregations of scallops vary from year to year in any given embayment due to varied survival of vulnerable life stages. Survival is thought to be linked to food availability (plankton), water temperatures, and predation (MacKenzie 2008).

In Massachusetts, bay scallops occur commercially only in the waters south of Boston with large pockets in Buzzards Bay, Cape Cod and around the Islands of Martha's Vineyard and Nantucket. Usually bay scallops are found in waters from 5 to 30 feet deep, but they can occur to 60 feet. Shallow areas with eelgrass often receive the heaviest sets and the best substrates are either sandy or mud with patchy eelgrass growth (Belding 1910a).

*Recommended TOY for bay scallop.* *Marine-Fisheries* recommends a TOY for bay scallops from **June 1 to September 30**. This time period encompasses both spawning events, the larval stage, and the newly settled spat stage (roughly two weeks) of the spring spawn. Temporal and spatial variability necessitates up to date resource monitoring to assess potential project impacts. As such, recommendations regarding protections for bay scallops may vary over time more so than for other species.

*Blue mussel.* Blue mussels (*Mytilus edulis*) occur in shallow estuarine environments where they attach to hard substrate and are often part of the marine fouling community on lines and pilings. There is spatial variability in the spawning period for different regions. Mussels grown in New Jersey were found to have two spawning peaks, one in May and a lesser one in August (Sunila et al. 2004) whereas mussels in Newfoundland have only one spawning peak in late July (Thomson 1984). Newell et. al (1982) sampled sites from Maine to Delaware and found that spawning peaks occurred generally from May to June. In the Bay of Fundy, high larval abundance has been noted in August (Newell 1989). The larval period in wild blue mussels lasts about three to five weeks before settlement occurs (Seed 1969). Mussels provide structural habitat, important for shelter and forage of juvenile species of fish and invertebrates. Mussels have grown in commercial importance since the 1970s and 80s when aquaculture of these species developed in New England, mostly in Maine (Coen and Grizzle 2007). Massachusetts currently has limited experimental mussel aquaculture grants on open long lines (vertical lines suspended beneath the surface for mussel culture).

Wild mussel beds are found along the entire coastline of Massachusetts. The largest mapped area of blue mussels is in Cape Cod Bay.

*Recommended TOY for blue mussels.* *Marine-Fisheries* may recommend a TOY for mussels of **May 15 to August 31** in specific cases to protect spawning and settlement in areas very important to natural or cultured mussels. This TOY has not been proposed to date. Whether or not this TOY will pertain to a given project is dependent on the nature and location of the proposed work.

*Northern quahog.* The Northern quahog (*Mercenaria mercenaria*), also called the hard clam, is predominantly found south of Boston, although pockets have been noted near Boston and on the North Shore, particularly in Quincy Bay and Plum Island Sound. Quahogs are sexually mature by age two and when the individual reaches approximately 2.5 to 3 inches in size (Belding 1909a). Quahogs can live over 10 years and age estimates of some individuals have reached 40 to 60 years. In New England, spawning occurs from June through mid-August (Landers 1955; Belding 1909a) at temperatures between 21-25°C. Larval settlement can take one week to one month depending on the temperature. Quahogs prefer sandy substrate to mud and are found in subtidal waters in estuaries and coastal habitats.

Experiments showed that buried adults can escape up to 50 cm of sediment overburden as long as the new sediment layer is the same grain size as surrounding sediments (Kranz 1974). Quahogs can withstand changes in dissolved oxygen to a greater degree than temperature and salinity changes (Savage 1976). Hard clams are referred to by different names depending on their size class. Quahog is a commonly used name for this species but it can also refer to the largest size class (>70 mm length) known also as chowders. Cherrystones are the next size down (61-70 mm) and littlenecks are the smallest (51-60 mm) and are 1" thick at the thickest point, which is the legal size limit.

*Recommended TOY for northern quahog.* *Marine Fisheries* recommends a TOY for quahogs from **June 15 to September 15** to adequately protect the majority of the vulnerable spawning, larval, and settlement period. Whether or not this TOY will pertain to a given project is dependent on the nature and location of the proposed work.

*Sea scallop.* The sea scallop (*Placopecten magellanicus*) is found in abundant patches off-shore, predominantly along Cape Ann, Hull Bay, outer Boston Harbor, Cape Cod Bay, along the outer Cape and in the Atlantic Ocean south of Martha's Vineyard. Sea scallops are sexually mature at one year of age. Individuals live about 10 years. Spawning on George's Bank typically occurs between late September and early October when temperatures reach 9-11°C (MacKenzie et al. 1978). Two spawning seasons have been reported in Newfoundland, a small event in the early summer and a larger, longer event in the fall (Mackenzie et al. 1978). Spatfall occurs one month after spawning.

*Recommended TOY for sea scallop.* *Marine Fisheries* recommends a TOY for sea scallops of **September 1 to November 15** to protect the spawning period. This TOY has not been proposed to date. Whether or not this TOY will pertain to a given project is dependent on the nature and location of the proposed work.

*Soft-shell clam.* Soft-shell clams (*Mya arenaria*) are the most commercially and recreationally important in-shore shellfishery in Massachusetts (Standard Atlantic Fisheries Information System (SAFIS) 2009) and are ubiquitous along the entire coast of Massachusetts. Soft-shells are sexually mature by age two, at about 1.5 inches, and may live 10-12 years (Belding 1909b). Spawning occurs in two events from March-April and from June-August (Brousseau 1978; Belding 1909b) or when temperatures are approximately 15-18°C which may extend the period to the end of August on the North Coast of Massachusetts (*Marine Fisheries'* shellfish plant, unpub. data). Veliger larvae are found in the water column generally from mid-June to September; later on the North Coast (Belding 1909b). Lar-

val settlement takes approximately two to six weeks depending on temperature (Belding 1909b).

Soft-shell clams are found in the shallow waters of bays and estuaries up to the limit of salt water intrusion, in sediment types ranging from rocky gravel to soft mud (Belding 1909b). They are most abundant in silty mud and sand environments. Although the most harvest-abundant clam flats are found in the inter-tidal zone between extreme low and extreme high waters, the most productive beds are thought to be in shallow subtidal areas where food availability is not tidally dependent (Belding 1909b).

*Recommended TOYs for soft-shell clam.* *Marine Fisheries* recommends the following TOYs for soft-shell clams defined by the following regions (Figure 2):

Southern Massachusetts	<b>April 15 to September 15</b>
Cape Cod Bay & North Coast	<b>May 1 to September 30</b>

Whether or not this TOY will pertain to a given project is dependent on the nature and location of the proposed work.

*Surf clam.* The surf clam (*Spisula solidissima*) inhabits coastal subtidal regions to depths of 60 meters from the Gulf of Maine to Cape Hatteras, South Carolina (Fay et al. 1983). In Massachusetts, surf clams, also known as sea clams, are found on the north and south coasts, Cape Cod Bay, the outer Cape, and in the Atlantic Ocean south of the Islands. Surf clam settlement and recruitment is episodic and may be affected by temperature and hydrodynamic effects on larval supply (Chintala and Grassle 2001). Surf clams are sexually mature at age one or two and can live to be over 10 years old. Adults are found in coarse sand and gravel substrates and may be buried below the sediment surface to a depth equal to their length (Fay et al. 1983). Spawning was documented in New Jersey from mid-July to mid-August and from mid-

October to early November (Fay et al. 1983). Belding studied surf clams on Cape Cod from 1905 to 1910 and documented the peak spawning at Monomoy Point in the last week of June and the first week of July (Belding 1910b). The spawning season varies with latitude as colder temperatures produce a later spawn. Spatfall occurs 18 days after spawning at 21.7°C (Fay et al. 1983).

*Recommended TOY for surf clam.* *Marine Fisheries* recommends a TOY for surf clams from **June 15 to October 15** to protect the majority of the vulnerable spawning, larval and settlement period. Whether or not this TOY will pertain to a given project is dependent on the nature and location of the proposed work

*Squid.* There are two species of squid common in Massachusetts waters, the short-finned squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) and the long-finned squid (*Loligo pealei*). Short-finned squid range from Florida to Newfoundland, while long-finned squid have a larger range from the Gulf of Venezuela to Newfoundland (Jacobson 2005; Hendrickson and Holmes 2004). In both species spawning occurs year-round both inshore and off-shore with distinct seasonal and geographic peaks (Jacobson 2005; Hendrickson and Holmes 2004). In Massachusetts, both squid species are found in Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds and in Massachusetts Bay (McKiernan and Pierce 1995; Jacobson 2005). In the spring, squid migrate into Massachusetts waters to lay egg capsules, containing thousands of eggs, in 50-60 cm wide clusters. Egg clusters are found attached to rocks and vegetation on sandy and muddy bottoms at depths generally <50 meters (Jacobson 2005). In spring, the inshore spawning peak is in May (Jacobson 2005; McKiernan and Pierce 1995). Eggs hatch in about 18-27 days depending on temperature (Jacobson 2005). Juvenile squid are commonly observed in Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds and Buzzards Bay during *Marine Fisheries*' September Resource Assessment trawl survey (King et al. 2010; Jacobson 2005). Young-of-the-year squid develop from juveniles to subadults and migrate offshore in November to overwinter on the continental shelf and slope waters. Adults return to in-

shore waters in March and April as water temperatures warm. Both squid species live only about one year (Jacobson 2005; Hendrickson and Holmes 2004).

In Massachusetts the squid fishery is focused almost exclusively on Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds (McKiernan and Pierce 1995). Based on the *Marine Fisheries*' trawl survey, at sea observations, and landings of commercial catches, there is the suggestion of an important spawning aggregation of long-finned squid in western Nantucket Sound (McKiernan and Pierce 1995). Due to the mobility of these animals, juveniles and adults are not particularly vulnerable to most construction projects. However, incubating eggs may be highly vulnerable to impacts, and projects in areas where egg clusters may be located should avoid disturbance of the bottom during the critical peak spawning time of year.

*Recommended TOY for squid.* *Marine Fisheries* recommends a TOY of **April 15 to June 15** to protect spawning aggregations and incubating eggs of squid in Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds. This TOY has not been recommended to date and may vary based on project-specific issues. Any project planned in Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds should consult with *Marine Fisheries* for technical review of potential impacts to aggregations of spawning squid.

#### Arthropods.

*American lobster.* The American lobster (*Homarus americanus*) is an arthropod species of the sub-phylum Crustacea that ranges from Canada to North Carolina. From December to May the adults are largely offshore, and move inshore in migratory waves for spawning between May and August. During this time egg-bearing females are present inshore and are particularly vulnerable to project impacts. Adult lobsters remain in highest abundance in nearshore areas, supporting significant lobster fisheries, from May to December. The early benthic phase lobsters (carapace length of 5-40 mm, Incze and Wahle 1991) are newly settled post-larvae and juveniles. Early benthic phase lob-

sters are shelter-dependent until about 35-40 mm (MacKenzie and Moring 1985), which can take up to three years. The preferred habitat for protection from predators is complex substrate, particularly cobble, but eelgrass and peat reefs have also been noted (Palma et al. 1998). Lobsters exhibit strong habitat-selection behavior, and this shelter-dependency suggests that availability of complex substrate may limit population size (Wahle and Steneck 1991). Field experiments have demonstrated that complex substrate habitat is a bottleneck for American lobsters (Phillips 2006) other cryptic, crevice-dwelling crustaceans (Factor 1995). Other factors, such as cold years and olfactory cues, are also involved with recruitment, but availability of coastal cobble substrate has been described as the primary demographic bottleneck for the American lobster (Phillips 2006).

In Massachusetts, studies identifying geographic variation in morphology, size-frequency, migratory behavior, growth rate, fecundity, and maturity have led to the definition of three major population groups: southern Gulf of Maine, outer Cape Cod, and Buzzards Bay/Southern Cape Cod. These areas are fished both recreationally and commercially. Lobster may not be taken at night, and it is illegal to possess egg-bearing females and V-notch lobsters to protect spawning females (brooders). These three groups are managed with size and gear restrictions for the commercial fishery and size and daily trip limits for the recreational fishery.

Egg-bearing females are important to protect for recruitment; they are vulnerable to disturbance and mortality during the spawning season. Lobster juveniles are vulnerable to impacts to heterogeneous seafloor habitat because of their strong shelter-dependence.

*Recommended TOY for American lobster.* *Marine Fisheries* recommends minimization of work that may impact adult lobsters during the high inshore abundance period from **May 1 to December 1**. Within this time period, the likelihood of removal or impact to egg-bearing females is increased during the hatching periods below; work

that may impact or remove adult lobsters, and work that may impact early benthic phase and larval lobsters should be avoided at habitat areas in the following coastal regions (Figure 2):

Southern Massachusetts **May 15 to July 1**

East Side of Cape Cod **June 15 to August 15**

Cape Cod)

Cape Cod Bay **May 31 to July 31**  
& North Coast

Early benthic phase lobsters exhibit low mobility and shelter-dependence on complex bottom for several years. Permanent impacts to complex bottom, including nearshore disposal, should be avoided at all times. Complex bottom includes eelgrass and seafloor with >15% cover of >4mm sized sediment (Glenn 2007).

*Atlantic horseshoe crab.* The Atlantic horseshoe crab (*Limulus polyphemus*) is an arthropod species of the sub-phylum Chelicerata. Similar forms to this species have been found in deposits over 400 million years old (Rudkin et al. 2008), therefore horseshoe crabs are considered “living fossils.” Atlantic horseshoe crabs range from Bar Harbor, Maine to the Gulf of Mexico and migrate on and offshore at different stages in their life history from intertidal beaches to off-shore depths of 75 feet (23 meters) (Gosner 1978). Adults nest on sandy beaches during May and June (e.g., Loveland and Botton 1992; Avissar 2006). Females deposit their eggs in the sand in the upper intertidal zone on a moon high tide. Horseshoe crab nests must meet specific physical requirements (dissolved oxygen, sediment grain size, sand temperature, sand moisture, wave energy, and salinity) for egg success (Avissar 2006). The eggs hatch between 15 and 28 days later into trilobite larvae, which can remain in nearshore plankton through mid-August (Botton and Loveland 2003). After the trilobites molt they are known as instar juveniles and they settle and spend the first several years in intertidal and subtidal shallows, undergoing multiple molts (Botton

and Loveland 2003). By age three or four, they molt once a year during July and August (Sekiguchi et al. 1988). Recently it has been suggested that between spawning periods the adults burrow in deeper channels to rest. This limited mobility may make them more susceptible to dredging activities (S. Michels, DE DFW, 2009, pers. comm.).

The blood of horseshoe crabs contains amebocytes which have a clotting factor known as coagulogen. Coagulogen is released outside the cell when bacterial endotoxin is encountered. This clotting reaction is used in the Limulus Amebocyte Lysate (LAL) test to detect bacterial endotoxins in pharmaceuticals and to test for several bacterial diseases. Horseshoe crabs are returned to the ocean after bleeding, although between 15% and 30% die during the process (Rudloe 1983; Walls and Berkson 2003; Hurton and Berkson 2006; Kurz and James-Pirri 2002; Leschen and Correia 2010). Horseshoe crabs are also harvested for bait primarily for the eel and whelk (*Busycon* spp.) fisheries. Studies have documented a declining horseshoe crab population due to over harvest and habitat degradation (Widener and Barlow 1999; ASMFC 1998). Concern over the importance of horseshoe crab eggs to the endangered migratory shorebird, the red knot, has led to significant fisheries restrictions, including some harvest bans, in Virginia, Delaware, Maryland, New Jersey, and New York (Botton et al. 1994; Karpanty et al. 2006; Atkinson et al. 2007). Massachusetts reduced the allowable harvest by 50% in 2008 to 165,000 animals with a daily limit of 400. Further harvest was restricted on beaches during and around the full and new moons during mating season. New entry into the fishery is not permitted in Massachusetts.

Coastal and nearshore projects that change sediment composition may have a deleterious effect on managed arthropod species including horseshoe crabs. Dredging and beach nourishment projects may change the physical conditions of a beach resulting in unsuccessful horseshoe crab egg development. Specifically, beach nourishment was found to raise sand temperature and moisture and reduce dissolved oxygen in the nourished beach (Avisar

2006). While beach nourishment can enhance dwindling horseshoe crab spawning habitat if done at the right time of year, disposal during and for several months after spawning can have negative consequences for horseshoe crab populations and should be avoided. Because horseshoe crab nests in the intertidal zone are not easily identified, they cannot be marked and avoided by beach nourishment activities as is done for some shorebirds.

*Recommended TOYs for horseshoe crabs.* *Marine Fisheries* recommends a TOY for horseshoe crabs from **May 1 to June 30** to protect burrowing animals from dredging or other in-water work that may entrain, remove or bury horseshoe crabs in known horseshoe crab migratory channels. *Marine Fisheries* recommends a TOY for horseshoe crabs from **May 1 to July 31** to protect eggs, larvae, and newly settled juveniles from beach disposal on known spawning beaches.

Marine Mammals and Reptiles. The dominant large whale species that inhabit Massachusetts waters are the humpback (*Megaptera novaeangliae*), fin (*Balaenoptera physalus*), minke (*Balaenoptera acutorostrata*), and North Atlantic right (*Eubalaena glacialis*) whales. They occur seasonally in Massachusetts state waters and their known distributions have been mapped using aerial survey, vessel survey, and opportunistic sightings (E. Burke, MA *Marine Fisheries*, 2009, pers. comm.). In addition, acoustic arrays listen for whales throughout Cape Cod Bay and Massachusetts Bay. The North Atlantic right whale migrates from winter calving and nursery areas in the Southeast United States to summer feeding grounds in New England and Atlantic Canada (NMFS 2005). North Atlantic right whales are most abundant in Cape Cod Bay between February and April (Hamilton and Mayo 1990). Right whales are also found on Jeffrey's Ledge and Stellwagen Bank during the spring and summer (EEA 2009; NMFS 2008b). Due to its importance as a foraging site, Cape Cod Bay was designated a Critical Habitat Area for the North Atlantic right whale by NMFS in 1994 (Figure 2). Other baleen whales including the humpback, fin and minke are most abundant in Cape Cod Bay, Massachusetts Bay,

Jeffrey's Ledge, Stellwagen Bank and the outer Cape from April through October (EEA 2009). Whales are protected under the Federal Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA), the Endangered Species Act (ESA), as well as the Massachusetts Endangered Species Act (MESA).

Harbor porpoise (*Phocoenoides phocoena*) and Atlantic white-sided dolphins (*Lagenorhynchus acutus*) are also known to occur in Massachusetts state waters and are most abundant from November to June (EEA 2009) but their distributions are not mapped. Gray seals (*Halichoerus grypus*) and harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina*) are found throughout state waters and seal haul-out locations are present along the entire Massachusetts coast. Seals, dolphins, and harbor porpoises are protected under the MMPA.

Five marine sea turtle species, all protected under the MESA and ESA, are found seasonally from June through November in state waters: the loggerhead (*Caretta caretta*), leatherback (*Dermochelys coriacea*), Kemp's Ridley (*Lepidochelys kempii*), green (*Chelonia mydas*), and hawksbill (*Eretmochelys imbricata*) sea turtles. The seasonal distribution of the species varies depending on the species of turtle, the time of year, and the availability of prey. The leatherback, the most abundant sea turtle in Massachusetts, has a broader thermal tolerance and therefore may be present in MA waters for a longer time period than other sea turtles (C. Upton, NOAA, 2009, pers. comm.). Aerial surveys of the mid and north Atlantic noted the presence of leatherback turtles from April to November in the Gulf of Maine (NMFS 1992). The leatherback is known to feed in Massachusetts waters, and groups of hundreds of individuals have been observed in August and September south of Cape Cod and in Cape Cod Bay (NMFS 1992). NMFS often uses a June through November TOY in their comments on construction or dredging projects that may impact turtles (C. Upton, NOAA, 2009, pers. comm.). The Endangered Species Act Section 7 Biological Opinion prepared for the Cape Wind energy project in Nantucket Sound noted that sea turtles are likely to

be found in Nantucket Sound from June through November (NMFS 2008b).

The diamond-backed terrapin (*Malaclemys terrapin*) inhabits marshes and shallow, brackish bays and harbors. It requires adjacent sandy upland (including beaches) for nesting during the summer and overwinters in shallow, muddy waters. The diamond-backed terrapin is found in the southeastern part of the state. It is protected under MESA.

Because all marine mammals and reptiles are covered under MESA, *MassWildlife* is responsible for their management.

*Recommended TOYs for marine mammals & reptiles.* *Marine Fisheries* recommends a TOY of **January 1 to May 15** for right whales to protect feeding aggregations in the right whale critical habitat area in Cape Cod Bay (Figure 2). A TOY of **April 1 to October 31** may be recommended to protect other whale species. The recommended TOY to protect sea turtles is **June 1 to November 30**. Whether or not these TOYs will pertain to a given project is dependent on the nature and location of the proposed work. Projects planned in areas that may have marine mammals or reptiles should consult with *MassWildlife* and National Marine Fisheries Service for TOY restrictions.

## Amendments & Consistency

This document will be amended when necessary and the most current version will be available on the *Marine Fisheries* website. We endeavor to use the best available information to make our recommendations. Should you identify any errors or omissions or have any other suggestions or comments, please contact the first author at: [tay.evans@state.ma.us](mailto:tay.evans@state.ma.us).

The recommendations made by *Marine Fisheries* and presented in this technical report are consistent to the maximum extent practicable with those of other resource agencies, except where noted. If inconsistencies arise, they will be handled on a project-specific basis.

## Acknowledgements

The authors would like to thank all biologists at *Marine Fisheries* for providing their knowledge and input both through scientific references and their institutional knowledge of the species that they study. Their contributions laid the groundwork for this report. We particularly thank Phillips Brady, Erin Burke, Steve Correia, Bruce Estrella, Kristen Ferry, Frank Germano, Bob Glenn, Jeff Kennedy, Vin Malkoski, Vincent Manfredi, and David Whittaker. We extend a special thanks to Katelyn Ostrakis for her work compiling information and editing the document. Thanks to Eileen Feeney for assisting with formatting the document and to Bruce Estrella for editing and final formatting for publication. We thank U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Regulatory staff, particularly Gregory Penta for his work integrating this report with the ACOE GP regulations, members of the New England Regional Dredge Team, Massachusetts State Dredge Team, the National Marine Fisheries Service Habitat Conservation staff, and EPA, who were all instrumental through their review and comments on drafts of this document. This report was funded, in part, by the USFWS through the Sportfish Restoration Act.

## Literature Cited

- Atkinson, P.W., A.J. Baker, K.A. Bennett, N.A. Clark, J.A. Clark, K.B. Cole, A. Dekinga, A. Dey, S. Gillings, P.M. González, K. Kalasz, C.D.T. Minton, J. Newton, L.J. Niles, T. Piersma, R.A. Robinson, and H.P. Sitters. 2007. Rates of mass gain and energy deposition in red knot on their final spring staging site is both time- and condition-dependent. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 44 : 885 - 895 . <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/cgi-bin/fulltext/117972384/PDFSTAR>. Accessed: 1/12/2009
- ASMFC (Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission). 1998. Interstate Fishery Management Plan for Horseshoe Crab. *Fish. Manag. Rep. No. 32*. 58 pp. <http://www.asmfc.org/speciesDocuments/horseshoeCrab/fmps/hscFMP.pd>. Accessed: 1/12/2010.
- 1999. Amendment 1 to the interstate fishery management plan for shad & river herring. *Fish. Manag. Rep. No. 35*, Washington, D.C.
- 2005. Amendment 1 to the Interstate Fishery Management Plan for Inshore stocks of winter flounder. <http://www.asmfc.org/winterFlounder.ht>. Accessed: 1/12/2010.
- 2007a. Estimation of Atlantic sturgeon by-catch in coastal New England and the Mid-Atlantic. Special Report to the ASMFC Atlantic Sturgeon Management Board.
- 2007b. The Importance of Habitat Created by Molluscan Shellfish to Managed Species along the Atlantic Coast of the United States. *Habitat Management Series #8*
- 2009a. Atlantic coast diadromous fish habitat: a review of utilization, threats, recommendations for conservation, and research needs. *Habitat Management Series #9*.

- 2009b. Addendum I to Amendment 1 to the Interstate Fishery Management Plan for Inshore Stocks of Winter Flounder. <http://www.asmf.org/speciesDocuments/winterFlounder/fmps/addendumIAm1.pdf>. Accessed: 1/12/2010.
- ASSRT (Atlantic Sturgeon Status Review Team). 2007. Status Review of Atlantic sturgeon (*Acipenser oxyrinchus*). Report to National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Regional Office. 174 pp.
- Avissar, N. 2006. Modeling potential impacts of beach replenishment on horseshoe crab nesting habitat suitability. *Coast. Manage.* 34:427-441.
- Barber, B.J. and N.J. Blake. 2006. Reproductive physiology. In S.E. Shumway and G.J. Parsons (Eds.), *Scallops: biology, ecology and aquaculture*, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed., pp. 357-616. Elsevier Dev. Aquacult. Fish. Sci. 35, N.Y.
- Bath, D.W. and J.M. O'Connor. 1982. The biology of the white perch, *Morone americana*, in the Hudson River Estuary. *Fish. Bull.* 80(3):599-610.
- Belding, D.L. 1909a. A Report upon the Quahaug and Oyster Fisheries of Massachusetts in The Works of David L. Belding M.D. Biologist, re-published by Cape Cod Cooperative Extension, September 2004.
- 1909b. A Report upon the Soft-shell Clam Fishery of Massachusetts in The Works of David L. Belding M.D. Biologist, re-published by Cape Cod Cooperative Extension, September 2004.
- 1910a. The scallop fishery of Massachusetts. Mass. Dept. Cons., Div. of Fish and Game. *Mar. Fish. Ser. No. 3.* 51pp.
- 1910b. The growth and habits of the sea clam (*Mactra solidissima*). Mass. Dept. Cons., Div. of Fish and Game.
- Belding, D.L. 1921. A report upon the alewife fisheries of Massachusetts. Mass. Div. of Fish and Game. Dept. of Natural Resources 135 pp.
- Berrien, P. and J. Sibunka. 1999. Distribution patterns of fish eggs in the U.S. northeast continental shelf ecosystem. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS 145:310 p.
- Berry, W., N. Rubinstein, B. Melzian, and B. Hill. 2003. The Biological Effects of Suspended and Bedded Sediment (SABS) in Aquatic Systems: A Review. EPA Internal Report. <http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/criteria/sediment/pdf/appendix1.pdf>. Accessed: 1/12/2010.
- Berry, W., N. Rubinstein, E. Hinchey, G. Klein-MacPhee. 2005. Winter flounder *Pseudopleuronectes americanus* hatching success as a function of burial depth in the laboratory Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 26<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting, Baltimore, MD, November 14-17, 2005.
- Bigelow, H.B. and W.C. Schroeder. 1953. Fishes of the Gulf of Maine. US Fish and Wildlife Service. *Fish. Bull.* 74(53), 577 pp.
- Botton, M.L. and R.E. Loveland. 2003. Abundance and dispersal of horseshoe crab larvae in the Delaware Estuary. *Estuaries.* 26(6):1472-1479.
- Botton, M.L., R.E. Loveland, and T.R. Jacobsen. 1994. Site selection by migratory shorebirds in Delaware Bay, and its relationship to beach characteristics and abundance of horseshoe crab (*Limulus polyphemus*) eggs. *Auk.* 111:605-616.
- Brousseau, D.J. 1978. Spawning cycle, fecundity, and recruitment in a population of soft-shell clam, *Mya arenaria*, from Cape Ann, Massachusetts. *Fish. Bull.* 76(1):155-166.
- Carscadden, J.E. and W.C. Leggett. 1975. Meristic differences in spawning populations of American shad (*Alosa sapidissima*). Evidence for homing to tributaries in the Saint John River, New Brunswick. *J. Fish. Res. Board. Canada.* 32:653-660.

- Chase, B.C. 2006. Rainbow smelt (*Osmerus mordax*) spawning habitat on the Gulf of Maine coast of Massachusetts. Mass. Div. of Mar. Fish., Tech. Rep. TR-30. [http://www.mass.gov/dfwle/dmf/publications/tr30\\_smelt\\_spawning\\_habitat.pdf](http://www.mass.gov/dfwle/dmf/publications/tr30_smelt_spawning_habitat.pdf). Accessed: 1/12/2010.
- 2008. Massachusetts American Eel Compliance Report: 2007 to the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. *In*: American Eel management board winter meeting, February 3<sup>rd</sup>, 2009. pgs. 45-60. Mass. Div. of Mar. Fish., New Bedford, MA. <http://www.asmf.org/meetings/winter09mtg/documents/AmericanEelManagementBoard.pdf>. Accessed: 1/12/2010.
- 2010. Quality Assurance Program Plan (QAPP) for Water Quality Measurements Conducted for Diadromous Fish Habitat Monitoring. Version 1.0, 2008-2012. Mass. Div. of Mar. Fish., Tech. Rep. TR-42. <http://www.mass.gov/dfwle/dmf/publications/tr42.pdf>
- Chase, B.C., J.H. Plouff, and W.M. Castonguay. 2002. The Marine Resources of Salem Sound, 1997. Mass. Div. of Mar. Fish., Tech. Rep. TR-6.
- Chase, B.C., J.H. Plouff, and M. Gabriel. 2008. An evaluation of the use of egg transfers and habitat restoration to establish an anadromous rainbow smelt spawning population. Mass. Div. of Mar. Fish., Tech. Rep. TR-33. [http://www.mass.gov/dfwle/dmf/publications/tr33\\_rainbow\\_smelt.pdf](http://www.mass.gov/dfwle/dmf/publications/tr33_rainbow_smelt.pdf). Accessed: 1/12/2010.
- Chase, B.C., M.H. Ayer, and S.P. Elzey. 2009. Rainbow smelt population monitoring and restoration on the Gulf of Maine coast of Massachusetts. *Am. Fish. Soc. Symp.* 69:899-901.
- Chintala, M.M. and J.P. Grassle. 2001. Comparison of recruitment frequency and growth of surf-clams, *Spisula solidissima* (Dillwyn, 1817), in different inner-shelf habitats of New Jersey. *J. Shellfish Res.* 20:1177-1186.
- Clayton, G.R. 1976. Reproduction, first year growth, and distribution of anadromous rainbow smelt, *Osmerus mordax*, in the Parker River-Plum Island Sound Estuary. Univ. of Mass., M.S. Thesis, Amherst, MA, 105 pp.
- Coates, P. 1990. Winter flounder spawning closure, its history, recent petition for boundary changes and *Marine Fisheries* recommendations. Division of Marine Fisheries Memorandum from Phillip G. Coates, Director to Marine Fisheries Advisory Commission.
- Coen, L.D., M.W. Luckenbach, and D.L. Breitburg. 1999. The role of oyster reefs as essential fish habitat: a review of current knowledge and some new perspectives. Pages 438-454. *In* L.R. Benaka, ed. *Fish habitat: essential fish habitat and rehabilitation*. *Am. Fish. Soc. Symp.* 22, Bethesda, MD.
- Coen, L.D. and R. Grizzle. 2007. The Importance of Habitat Created by Molluscan Shellfish to Managed Species along the Atlantic Coast of the United States, ASMFC Habitat Management Series No. 8. <http://www.asmf.org/publications/habitat/hms8ShellfishDocument.pdf>. Date Accessed: 1/12/2010.
- Collette, B.B. and G. Klein-MacPhee. 2002. *Bigelow and Schroeder's Fishes of the Gulf of Maine*, 3rd ed. Smithsonian Institution Press. Washington and London.
- Cooper, R.A. 1961. Early life history and spawning migration of the alewife *Alosa pseudoharengus*, M.S. Thesis, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, 58pp.
- Dadswell, M.J. 1996. The Removal of Edwards Dam, Kennebec River, Maine: Its Effects on the Restoration of Anadromous Fishes. Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Kennebec River, Maine, Appendices 1-3, 92 pp. summarized *In* *American Rivers* 2002. The ecology of dam removal, a summary of benefits and impacts. American Rivers, Washington, DC.

- Deegan, L.A. and R. Buchsbaum. 2005. The Effect of Habitat loss and degradation on fisheries. *In* The Decline of Fisheries Resources in New England: Evaluating the Impact of Overfishing, Contamination and Habitat Degradation. 2005. Buchsbaum, Pederson, J., Robinson, WE. Eds. MIT SeaGrant College Program Publication No. 05-5.
- Derickson, W.K. and K.S. Price Jr. 1973. The Fishes of the Shore Zone of Rehoboth and Indian River Bays, Delaware. *TAFS* 102:552-562.
- DiCarlo, J.S. 1981. Overview of alosid stocks of Massachusetts. *In* Loesch, J.G. 1987. Overview of life history aspects of anadromous alewife and blueback herring in freshwater habitats. *Am. Fish. Soc. Symp.* 1:89-103.
- Diodati, P. 2007. Fisheries Management Primer. Internal Division of Marine Fisheries document. [http://env-fp-nb-02/wiki/images/f/fd/Fisheries\\_management\\_primer.pdf](http://env-fp-nb-02/wiki/images/f/fd/Fisheries_management_primer.pdf). Accessed 1/12/2010
- Dominion Energy Brayton Point LLC. 2008. Brayton Point Station, Hydrographical and Biological monitoring Program 2007 Annual report. Chapter 4. Ichthyoplankton Studies 4-1 to 4-51.
- Ertfemeijer, P.L.A. and R.R.R. Lewis III. 2006. Environmental impacts of dredging on seagrass: A review. *Mar. Pollut. Bull.* 52(12):1553-1572.
- EEA (Executive Office of Energy and Environmental Affairs). 2009. Massachusetts Ocean Management Plan. Volume 2. Baseline Assessment and Science Framework
- Facey, D.E. and M.J. Van Den Avyle. 1987. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (North Atlantic)--American eel. *US Fish and Wildlife Service Biol. Rep.* 82(11.74). U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, TR EL-82-4, 28p. [http://www.nwrc.usgs.gov/wdb/pub/species\\_profiles/82\\_11-074.pdf](http://www.nwrc.usgs.gov/wdb/pub/species_profiles/82_11-074.pdf). Accessed 1/12/2010.
- Factor, J.R. 1995. Biology of the Lobster *Homarus americanus*. Academic Press, San Diego, CA. 528 pp.
- Fahay, M.P., P.L. Berrien, D.L. Johnson, and W.W. Morse. 1999. Essential Fish Habitat Source Document: Atlantic Cod, *Gadus morhua*, Life History and Habitat Characteristics. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-124. 45 pp. <http://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/publications/tm/tm124/tm124.pd> Accessed 6/4/2010.
- Fairchild, E.A., J. Fleck, and W.H. Howell. 2005. Determining an optimal release site for juvenile winter flounder *Pseudopleuronectes americanus* (Walbaum) in the Great Bay Estuary, NH, USA. *Aquacult. Re.* 36(14):1374-1383.
- Fairchild, E.A., J. Sulikowski, N. Rennels, W.H. Howell, and C.W.D. Gurshin. 2009. Distribution of Winter Flounder, *Pseudopleuronectes americanus*, in the Hampton-Seabrook Estuary, New Hampshire: Observations from a Field Study. *Estuaries. Coast.* 31(6): 1158-1173.
- Farnworth, E., M. Nichols, C. Vann, L. Wolfson, R. Bosserman, P. Hendrix, F. Golley, and J. Cooley. 1979. Impacts of sediment and nutrients on biota in surface waters of the United States. EPA Report 600/3-79-105, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.
- Fay, C.W., R.J. Neves, and G.B. Pardue. 1983. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Mid-Atlantic)--surf clam. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Biological Services, FWS/OBS-82/11.13. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, TR EL-82-4. 23p. [http://www.nwrc.usgs.gov/wdb/pub/species\\_profiles/82\\_11-013.pd](http://www.nwrc.usgs.gov/wdb/pub/species_profiles/82_11-013.pd). Accessed: 1/12/2010.
- FERC (Federal Energy Regulatory Commission). 2000. Order approving and modifying fish passage plan. Comprehensive Fish Passage Plan, Lawrence Hydroelectric Associates. FERC Project No. 2800-027.

- Ferry, K. 2007. Commonwealth of Massachusetts Atlantic sturgeon compliance report. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission.
- . 2008. Commonwealth of Massachusetts Atlantic sturgeon compliance report. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission.
- Flagg, L. and T. Squires. 1983. Status of alewife stocks in the state of Maine. *In* Loesch, J.G. 1987. Overview of life history aspects of anadromous alewife and blueback Herring in Freshwater Habitats. Am. Fish. Soc. Symp. 1:89-103.
- Fried, H. and E. Schultz. 2006. Anadromous rainbow smelt and Atlantic tomcod in Connecticut: assessment of populations, conservation status, and need for restoration plan. Final report to CT Dept. of Env. Pro., from Univ. of CT Dept. of Eco. and Evo. Bio. [http://digitalcommons.uconn.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1018&context=eeb\\_article](http://digitalcommons.uconn.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1018&context=eeb_article). Accessed: 1/12/2010.
- Funderburk, S.L., S.J. Jorday, J.A. Milhursky, and D. Riley. 1991. Habitat requirements for Chesapeake Bay living resources, Second Edition. Prepared for Living Resources Subcommittee, Chesapeake Bay Program.
- Gibson, M.R. 1982. State of Rhode Island, overview of alosid stocks. *In* Loesch, J.G. 1987. Overview of life history aspects of anadromous alewife and blueback herring in freshwater habitats. Am. Fish. Soc. Symp. 1:89-103.
- Glenn, R.P. 2007. Random Stratified Ventless Trap Survey Design for Pilot Study in Massachusetts Bay. Final Report. NOAA Grant Completion Report: NOAA/NA04NMF 4720339. <http://www.northeastconsortium.org/docs/Reports/2005%202006%20Project%20Annual%20Reports/2005%20Reports/Cooperative%20Random%20Stratified%20Ventless%20Trap/MA%20Bay%20Ventless%20Survey%20Final%20Rpt%20Oct07.pdf>. Accessed: 1/12/2010.
- Gosner, K.L. 1978. Peterson Field Guide to the Atlantic Seashore. Houghton Mifflin Company. Boston and New York. Pg. 202
- Grant, S.M. and J.A. Brown. 1998. Nearshore settlement and localized populations of age 0 Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*) in shallow coastal waters of Newfoundland. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 55:1317-1327.
- Greenwood, J.C. 1982. Shad and river herring abstract. *In* Loesch, J.G. 1987. Overview of life history aspects of anadromous alewife and blueback herring in freshwater habitats. Am. Fish. Soc. Symp. 1:89-103.
- Hamilton, P.K. and C.A. Mayo. 1990. Population characteristics of right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*) observed in Cape Cod and Massachusetts Bays, 1978-1986. Reports of the International Whaling Commission, Special Issue No. 12:203-208.
- Hanson, J., M. Helvey, and R. Strach. Editors. 2003. Non-fishing impacts to essential fish habitat and recommended conservation measures. Long Beach (CA): National Marine Fisheries Service (NOAA Fisheries) Southwest Region. Version 1. 75 p. <http://www.nwr.noaa.gov/Salmon-Habitat/Salmon-EFH/upload/EFH-nonfishing.pd>. Accessed: 1/12/2010.
- Hardy, J.D., Jr. 1978. Development of fishes of the Mid-Atlantic Bight: An atlas of egg, larval and juvenile stages. Vol. 2: Anguillidae through Syngnathidae. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Biol. Serv. Prog. FWS/OBS-78/12. 458 p.
- Haro, A., W. Richkus, K. Whalen, A. Hoar, W. Dieter-Busch, S. Lary, T. Brush, and D. Dixon. 2000. Population decline of the American eel: implications for research and management. Fisheries 25(9):7-16.
- Hendrickson, L.C. and E.M. Holmes. 2004. Essential fish habitat source document: northern short-fin squid, *Illex illecebrosus*, life history and habitat characteristics (2nd edition). NOAA Tech Memo NMFS NE 191. 36 pp.

- Hoffman, W.S., D.J. Salerno, S.J. Correia and D.E. Pierce. 2007. Industry-Based Survey for Gulf of Maine Cod Pilot Study. Massachusetts Division of Marine Fisheries, Final Report for Contract #: EA133F-03-CN-0109 Submitted to: National Oceanographic Atmospheric Administration Northeast Cooperative Research Partners Program. [http://www.mass.gov/dfwele/dmf/programsandprojects/ibs/results/ibs\\_final\\_report.pdf](http://www.mass.gov/dfwele/dmf/programsandprojects/ibs/results/ibs_final_report.pdf). Accessed: 1/12/2010.
- Howe, A.B. 1971. Biological investigations of Atlantic tomcod, *Microgadus tomcod*, (Walbaum) in the Weweantic River Estuary, Massachusetts, 1967. M.S. Thesis, Univ. of MA, Amherst, 82 pp.
- Howe, A.B. and P.G. Coates. 1975. Winter flounder movements, growth, and mortality off Massachusetts. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 104:13-29.
- Howe, A.B., S.J. Correia, T.P. Currier, J. King, and R. Johnston. 2002. Spatial Distribution of Ages 0 and 1 Atlantic Cod (*Gadus morhua*) off the Eastern Massachusetts Coast, 1978-1999, Relative to 'Habitat Area of Special Concern'. Mass. Div. of Mar. Fish., Tech. Rep. TR-12.
- Hurton, L. and J. Berkson. 2006. Potential causes of mortality for horseshoe crabs (*Limulus polyphemus*) during the biomedical bleeding process. *Fish. Bull.* 104:293-298.
- Incze, L.S. and R.A. Wahle. 1991. Recruitment from pelagic to early benthic phase in lobsters *Homarus americanus*. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 79:77-87.
- Jacobson, L.D. 2005. Essential fish habitat source document: Longfin inshore squid, *Loligo pealei*, Life History and Habitat Characteristics. NOAA, NMFS, Woods Hole. NOAA Technical memorandum, NMFS-NE-193. <http://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/publications/tm/tm193/tm193.pdf>. Accessed: 1/12/2010.
- Johnson, H.B., B.F. Holland, and S.G. Keefe. 1977. Anadromous fisheries research program, northern coastal area. In: Pardue, G.B. 1983. Habitat suitability index models: alewife and blueback herring. US Dept. of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-82/10.58. 22pp.
- Johnson, M.R., C. Boelke, L. Chiarella, P. Colossi, K. Green, K. Lessis-Dibble, H. Ludemann, M. Ludwig, S. McDermott, J. Ortiz, D. Rusanowsky, M. Scott, and J. Smith. 2008. Impacts to Marine Fisheries Habitat from Nonfishing Activities in the Northeastern United States. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-209 US <http://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/publications/tm/tm209/tm209.pdf>. Date Accessed: 1/12/2010.
- Karpanty, S.M., J.D. Fraser, J. Berkson, L.J. Niles, A. Dey, and E.P. Smith. 2006. Horseshoe crab eggs determine red knot distribution in Delaware Bay. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 70:1704-1710.
- Keevin T.M. and G.L. Hempen. 1997. The environmental effects of underwater explosions with methods to mitigate impacts. US Army Corps of Engineers.
- Kendall, W.C. 1926. The smelts. Bureau of Fisheries Document. Department of Commerce.
- Kieffer, M.C. and B. Kynard. 1993. Annual movements of shortnose and Atlantic sturgeons in the Merrimack River, Massachusetts. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 122:1088-1103.
- King, J., M. Camisa, V. Manfredi, and S. Correia. 2008. 2007 Annual Performance Report. Massachusetts Division of Marine Fisheries Resource Assessment Project. [http://www.mass.gov/dfwele/dmf/programsandprojects/rap\\_2008\\_annual\\_report.pdf](http://www.mass.gov/dfwele/dmf/programsandprojects/rap_2008_annual_report.pdf). Accessed: 1/12/2010.
- King, J.R., M. J. Camisa, and V. M. Manfredi. 2010. Massachusetts Division of Marine Fisheries Trawl Survey Effort, Lists of Species Recorded, and Bottom Temperature Trends, 1978 – 2007. Mass. Div. of Mar. Fish., Tech. Rep. TR-38.

- Klauda, R.J., S.A. Fischer, L.W. Hall, Jr., and J.A. Sullivan. 1991. Alewife and blueback herring: *Alosa pseudoharengus* and *Alosa aestivalis*. In: S.L. Funderburk, J.A. Mihursky, S.J. Jordan, and D. Riley, eds. Habitat Requirements for Chesapeake Bay Living Resources, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. Chesapeake Bay Program, Living Resources Subcommittee, Annapolis, 10.1-10.29 pp.
- Klein-MacPhee, G., W.K. Macy, and W.J. Berry. 2004. In Situ Effects of Suspended Particulate Loads Produced by Dredging on Eggs of Winter Flounder (*Pseudopleuronectes americanus*). Ninth Flatfish Biology Conference, December 1-2, 2004, Water's Edge Resort, Westbrook, CT. <http://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/publications/crd/crd0413/orals.htm#1>. Accessed: 1/12/2010.
- Kocik, J. 2000. Status of fishery resources off the Northeastern United States: river herring. NOAA Report. <http://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/sos/spsyn/af/herring>. Accessed: 7/27/2005.
- Kocik, J.F. and T.F. Sheehan. 2006. Status of fisheries resource off the Northeastern United States: Atlantic salmon. NOAA Report. <http://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/sos/spsyn/af/salmon/#goma> Accessed: 1/12/2010.
- Kosa, J.T. and M.E. Mather. 2001. Processes contributing to variability in regional patterns of juvenile river herring abundance across small coastal systems. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc* 130(4):600-619.
- Kranz, P.M. 1974. The anastrophic burial of bivalves and its paleoecological significance. *J. Geol.* 82(2):237-265.
- Kurz, W. and M.J. James-Pirri. 2002. The impact of biomedical bleeding on horseshoe crab, *Limulus polyphemus*, movement patterns on Cape Cod, Massachusetts. *Mar. Freshw. Behav. Physiol.* 35:261-268.
- Kynard, B., M. Horgan, M. Kieffer, and D. Siebel. 2000. Habitats used by shortnose sturgeon in two Massachusetts Rivers, with notes on estuarine Atlantic sturgeon: a hierarchical approach. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 129:487-503.
- Landers, W.S. 1955. Summary of early life history studies of the hard clam in Rhode Island. US Fish and Wildlife Service Clam Invest. Conf. *Clam Res.* 5:9-11.
- Lawton, R., P. Brady, C. Sheehan, S. Correia, and M. Borgatti. 1990. Final report on spawning sea-run rainbow smelt (*Osmerus mordax*) in the Jones River and impact assessment of Pilgrim Station on the population, 1979-1981. Boston Edison. Pilgrim Nuclear Power Station Marine Environmental Monitoring Program Report Series.
- Lazzari, M.A. 2002. Epibenthic fishes and decapod crustaceans in northern estuaries: a comparison of vegetated and unvegetated habitats in Maine. *Estuaries* 25:1210-1218.
- Lazzari, M.A., S. Sherman, C.S. Brown, J. King, B.J. Joule, S.B. Chenoweth, and R.W. Langton. 1999. Seasonal and annual variations in abundance and species composition of two nearshore fish communities in Maine. *Estuaries* 22:636-647.
- Lebida, R.C. 1966. The seasonal abundance and distribution of eggs, larvae, and juvenile fishes in the Weweantic River Estuary, Massachusetts, 1966. M.S. Thesis, Univ. of MA, Amherst, 59 pp.
- Leschen, A.S., and S.J. Correia. 2010. Mortality in female horseshoe crabs (*Limulus polyphemus*) from biomedical bleeding and handling: implications for fisheries management. *Marine and Freshwater Behaviour and Physiology* 43(2): 135-147

- Limburg, K.E. and J.R. Waldman. 2009. Dramatic declines in North Atlantic diadromous fishes. *Bioscience* 59(11): 955-965.
- Loesch, J.G. 1987. Overview of life history aspects of anadromous alewife and blueback herring in freshwater habitats. *Am. Fish. Soc. Symp.* 1:89-103.
- Loesch, J.G. and W.A. Lund. 1977. A contribution to the life history of the blueback herring. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 106:583-589.
- Lough, R.G., P.C. Valentine, D.C. Potter, P.J. Auditore, G. R. Bolz, J.D. Neilson, and R.I. Perry. 1989. Ecology and distribution of juvenile cod and haddock in relation to sediment type and bottom currents on eastern Georges Bank. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 56: 1-12.
- Loveland, R.E. and M.L. Botton. 1992. Size dimorphism and the mating system in horseshoe crabs, *Limulus polyphemus* L. *Anim. Behav.* 44:907-916.
- MacKenzie, C.L. Jr., A.S. Merrill, and F.M. Serchuk. 1978. Sea scallop resources off the northwestern U.S. coast. *Mar. Fish. Rev.* 40:19-23.
- MacKenzie, C. and J.R. Moring. 1985. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (North Atlantic)--American lobster. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Biol. Rep. 82(11.33). U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, TR EL-82-4. 19pp. [http://www.nwr.c.usgs.gov/wdb/pub/species\\_profiles/82\\_11-033.pdf](http://www.nwr.c.usgs.gov/wdb/pub/species_profiles/82_11-033.pdf). Accessed: 1/12/2010.
- MacKenzie, C.L. 2008. The bay scallop, *Argopecten irradians*, Massachusetts through North Carolina. *Mar. Fish. Rev.* 70(3-4):6-78.
- Magnuson-Stevens Act. 1996. Fishery Conservation and Management Act, Public Law 94-265. <http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/sfa/magact>. Accessed: 1/12/2010.
- Manderson, J.P., J. Pessutti, J.G. Hilbert and F. Juanes. 2004. Shallow water predation risk for a juvenile flatfish (winter flounder; *Pseudopleuronectes americanus*, Walbaum) in a northwest Atlantic estuary. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 304 (2):137-157.
- Mansuetti, R.J. 1961. Movements, reproduction, and mortality of the white perch *Roccus americanus* in the Patuxent Estuary, Maryland. *Chesapeake Science* 2: 142-205.
- MassGIS. 1997. Anadromous fish runs (ANADFISH\_PT datalayer). Accessed: December, 2009.
- . 2003. Major drainage basins (MAJBAS\_ARC and MAJBAS\_POLY datalayer). Accessed: December, 2009.
- . 2008. Shellfish habitat suitability areas (SHELLFISHSUIT\_POLY datalayer). Accessed: December, 2009.
- McFarland, R.A.M. 1911. A History of the New England Fisheries with Maps. University of Pennsylvania, D. Appleton and Co., New York. 457 pp.
- McKiernan, D.J. and D.E. Pierce. 1995. Loligo squid fishery in Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds. Mass. Div. of Mar. Fish. Publication No. 17648-75-200-1/95-3.47-C.R.
- McPhee, J.A. 2002. *The Founding Fish*. Farrar, Straus and Giroux, New York, New York.
- Melvin, G.D., M.J. Dadswell and J.D. Martin. 1986. Fidelity of American shad, *Alosa sapidissima* (Clupeidae), to its river of previous spawning. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 43(3):640-646.
- Messieh, S.N. 1977. Population structure and biology of alewives and blueback herring in the Saint John River, New Brunswick. *Environ. Biol. Fishes* 2(3):195-210.

- Montgomery, D.R. 2004. Geology, geomorphology, and the restoration ecology of salmon. *GSA Today*. 14(11):4-12.
- Moring, J. 2005. Recent trends in anadromous fishes. *In* The Decline of Fisheries Resources in New England: Evaluating the impact of over-fishing, contamination, and habitat degradation, R. Buchsbaum, J. Pederson, and C.L.K. Robinson, Editors., MIT Sea Grant College Program: Cambridge. 25-42 pp.
- Morse, W.W., M.P. Fahay, and W.G. Smith. 1987. MARMAP surveys of the continental shelf from Cape Hatteras, North Carolina, to Cape Sable, Nova Scotia (1977-1984). Atlas No. 2. Annual distribution patterns of fish larvae. NOAA Tech. Memo NMFS-F/NEC-47, 215 pp.
- Munger, L.M., C. Patterson, D. St. Pierre, and S. Winslow. 2004. 2004 Review of the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission Fishery Management Plan for Shad and River Herring (*Alosa* spp.). Shad and River Herring Plan Review Team. Prepared Sept. 8, 2004. 11 pp.
- Murawski, S.A., G.R. Clayton, R.J. Reed, and C.F. Cole. 1980. Movements of spawning rainbow smelt, *Osmerus mordax*, in a Massachusetts estuary. *Estuaries* 3:308-314.
- Musick, J.A., M.M. Harbin, S.A. Berkeley, G.H. Burgess, A.M. Eklund, L. Findley, R.G. Gilmore, J.T. Golden, D.S. Ha, G.R. Huntsman, J.C. McGovern, S.J. Parker, S.G. Poss, E. Sala, T.W. Schmidt, G.R. Sedberry, H. Weeks, and S.G. Wright. 2000. Marine, estuarine, and diadromous fish stocks at risk of extinction in North America (Exclusive of Pacific Salmonids). *Fisheries* 25(11):6-30.
- Newell, R.I.E. 1989. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (North and Mid-Atlantic)--Blue mussel. US Fish and Wildlife Service Biol. Rep. 82(11. 102 ). U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, TR E1-82-4. 25p. [http://www.nwr.c.usgs.gov/wdb/pub/species\\_profiles/82\\_11-102.pdf](http://www.nwr.c.usgs.gov/wdb/pub/species_profiles/82_11-102.pdf). Accessed: 1/12/2010.
- Newell, R.I.E., T.J. Hilbish, R.K. Koehn, and C.J. Newell. 1982. Temporal variation in the reproductive cycle of *Mytilus edulis* L. (Bivalvia, Mytilidae) from localities on the east coast of the United States. *Biol. Bull.* 162:299-310.
- NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service). 1992. Recovery Plan for the Leatherback turtles in the U.S. Caribbean, Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico. National Marine Fisheries Service, Washington, D.C. [http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/pdfs/recovery/turtle\\_leatherback\\_atlantic.pdf](http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/pdfs/recovery/turtle_leatherback_atlantic.pdf). Accessed: 1/12/2010.
- 1998. Recovery Plan for the Shortnose Sturgeon (*Acipenser brevirostrum*). Prepared by the Shortnose Sturgeon Recovery Team for the National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, Maryland. 104 pp. [http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/pdfs/recovery/sturgeon\\_shortnose.pdf](http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/pdfs/recovery/sturgeon_shortnose.pdf). Accessed: 1/12/2010.
- 2005. Recovery Plan for the North Atlantic Right Whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*). National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, MD. [http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/pdfs/recovery/whale\\_right\\_northatlantic.pdf](http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/pdfs/recovery/whale_right_northatlantic.pdf). Accessed: 1/12/2010.
- 2008a. Groundfish Assessment Review Meeting (GARM) III. November 2007 – August 2008. Assessment of 19 Northeast Groundfish Stocks through 2007: Report of the 3rd Groundfish Assessment Review Meeting (GARM III), Northeast Fisheries Science Center, Woods Hole, Massachusetts, August 4-8, 2008. US Department of Commerce, NOAA Fisheries, Northeast Fish Science Center Ref Doc. 08-15; 884 p + xvii.
- 2008b. Endangered Species Act Section 7 Consultation Biological Opinion prepared for the Cape Wind energy project in Nantucket Sound by NMFS. [http://www.nero.noaa.gov/prot\\_res/section7/MMS-signedBOs/CapeWindBiOpSignedNov132008.pdf](http://www.nero.noaa.gov/prot_res/section7/MMS-signedBOs/CapeWindBiOpSignedNov132008.pdf). Accessed: 1/11/2010.

- NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration). 1980. Seasonal Restrictions on Dredge Projects by NMFS in the Northeast. Volume 1. Prepared for Environmental Assessment Branch, U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA National Marine Fisheries Service.
- . 2004. Species of Concern in the Northeast region (Maine through Virginia). NMFS, Proactive Conservation Program.
- Norden, C.R. 1967. Age, growth and fecundity of the alewife, *Alosa pseudoharengus* (Wilson), in Lake Michigan. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 96:387-393.
- Normandeau Associates, Inc. 2007. Shallow water hydraulic dredge impact characterization: A report prepared for the Massachusetts Office of Coastal Zone Management in association with Vine Associates, Inc.
- NRC (National Research Council). 2001. A Process for Setting, Managing, and Monitoring Environmental Windows for Dredging Projects. Special Report 262. National Academy Press, Washington, DC. 83pp.
- O'Connell, A.M. and P.L. Angermeier. 1997. Spawning location and distribution of early life stages of alewife and blueback herring in a Virginia stream. *Estuaries* 20:779-791.
- . 1999. Habitat relationships for alewife and blueback herring spawning in a Virginia stream. *J. Freshw. Ecol.* 14(3):357-370.
- O'Neill, J.T. 1980. Aspects of the life histories of anadromous alewife and blueback herring, Marqaree River and Lake Aimsle, Nova Scotia, 1978-1979. In: Pardue, G.B. 1983. Habitat suitability index models: alewife and blueback herring. US Department of Interior Fish and Wildlife Service. FWS/OBS-82/10.58. 22 pp.
- Palma, A.T., R.A. Wahle, and R.S. Steneck. 1998. Different early post-settlement strategies between American lobsters *Homarus americanus* and the rock crab *Cancer irroratus* in the Gulf of Maine. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 162:215-225.
- Pereira, J.J., R. Goldberg, J.J. Ziskowski, P.L. Berrien, W.W. Morse, and D.L. Johnson. 1999. Winter Flounder, *Pseudopleuronectes americanus*, Life History and Habitat Characteristics. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-138. <http://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/publications/tm/tm138/tm138.pd>. Accessed: 1/12/2010.
- Peterson, R.H., P.H. Johansen, and J.L. Metcalfe. 1979. Observations on early life stages of Atlantic tomcod, *Microgadus tomcod*. *Fish. Bull.* 78 (1):147-158.
- Phillips, B. 2006. Lobsters: Biology, Management, Aquaculture and Fisheries. Blackwell Publishing, Ames, IA. 528 pp.
- Pilgrim Nuclear Power Station report No. 71. 2008. Marine Ecology Studies, January – December 2007.
- Reback, K.E., P.D. Brady, K.D. McLaughlin, and C.G. Milliken. 2004a. A survey of anadromous fish passage in coastal Massachusetts. Part 1. Southeastern Massachusetts. Mass. Div. of Mar. Fish., Tech. Rep. TR-15.
- . 2004b. A survey of anadromous fish passage in coastal Massachusetts. Part 2. Cape Cod and the Islands. Mass. Div. of Mar. Fish., Tech. Rep. TR-16.
- . 2005a. A survey of anadromous fish passage in coastal Massachusetts. Part 4. Boston Harbor, North Shore and Merrimack River. Mass. Div. of Mar. Fish., Tech. Rep. TR-18.

- . 2005b. A survey of anadromous fish passage in coastal Massachusetts. Part 3. South Shore. Mass. Div. of Mar. Fish., Tech. Rep. TR-17.
- Rideout, R.M., G.A. Rose, and M.P.M. Burton. 2005. Skipped spawning in female iteroparous fishes. *Fish Fish.* 6:50-72.
- Rose, G.A. 1993. Cod spawning on a migration highway in the north-west Atlantic. *Nature* 366: 458-461.
- Rottmann, R.W., J.V. Shireman, and F.A. Chapman. 1991. Introduction to hormone-induced spawning of fish. SRAC Publication No. 421. 4 pp.
- Rounsefell, G. and L.D. Stringer. 1943. Restoration and management of the New England alewife fisheries with special reference to Maine. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 73:394-424.
- Rudkin, D.M., G.A. Young, and G.S. Nowlan. 2008. The oldest horseshoe crab: a new Xiphosurid from late Ordovician Konservat-Lagerstätten deposits, Manitoba, Canada. *Palaeontology*, 51: 1-9.
- Rudloe, A. 1983. The effect of heavy bleeding on mortality of the horseshoe crab, *Limulus polyphemus*, in the natural environment. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.* 42:167-176.
- Rulifson, R.A. and M.T. Huish. 1982. Anadromous fish in the Southeastern United States and recommendations for development of a management plan. *In: Pardue, G.B.* 1983. Habitat suitability index models: alewife and blueback herring. US Department of Interior Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-82/10.58. 22 p.
- SAFIS (Standard Atlantic Fisheries Information System). 2008-2009. Massachusetts Marine Fisheries Dealer Reported Landings.
- Sanders, F.J., T.M. Murphy, and M.D. Spinks. 2004. Winter abundance of the American oystercatcher in South Carolina. *Waterbirds.* 27(1):83-88.
- Sastry, A.N. 1966. Temperature effects in reproduction of the bay scallop, *Aequipecten irradians* L. *Biol. Bull. (Woods hole)* 130:118-134.
- Savage, N.B. 1976. Burrowing activity in *Mercenaria mercenaria* (L.) and *Spisula solidissima* (Dwillwyn) as a function of temperature and dissolved oxygen. *Mar. Behav. Physiol.* 3(4):221-234.
- Scott, W.B. and E.J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater Fishes of Canada. *In: Weiss-Glanz, L.S., Stanley, J.G., and Moring, J.R.* 1986. Species profiles: Life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (North Atlantic)--American shad. US Fish and Wildlife Service Biol. Rep. 82 (11.59). U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, TR EL-82-4. 16p. [http://www.nwrc.usgs.gov/wdb/pub/species\\_profiles/82\\_11-059.pdf](http://www.nwrc.usgs.gov/wdb/pub/species_profiles/82_11-059.pdf). Accessed: 1/12/2010.
- Scott, W.B. and M.G. Scott. 1988. Atlantic fishes of Canada. *Can. Bull. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 219:731p.
- Seed, R. 1969. The Ecology of *Mytilus edulis* (Lamellibranchiata) on Exposed Rocky Shores. II: Growth and Mortality. *Oecologia.* 3:317-350.
- Sekiguchi, K., H. Seshimo, and H. Sugita. 1988. Post-Embryonic development of the horseshoe crab. *Biol. Bull.* 174:337-345.
- Street, M.W., P.P. Pate, B.F. Holland, and A.B. Powell. 1975. Anadromous fisheries research program, northern coastal region. *In: Pardue, G.B.* 1983. Habitat suitability index models: alewife and blueback herring. US Department of Interior Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-82/10.58. 22 pp.

- Sunila, I., L. Williams, S. Russo and T. Getchis. 2004. Reproduction and pathology of blue mussels, *Mytilus edulis* (L.) in an experimental longline in Long Island Sound, Connecticut. J. Shellfish Res. 23(3):731-740.
- The Nature Conservancy. 2010. From Sea to Plate, Resurrecting a Reef Helps Sustain a Community. <http://www.nature.org/wherewework/northamerica/states/massachusetts/news/news3217.htm> Accessed: 6/5/2010.
- Thomson, R.J. 1984. The reproductive cycle and physiological ecology of the mussel *Mytilus edulis* in a subarctic, nonestuarine environment. Mar. Biol. 79:277-288.
- University of New Hampshire. 2007. Oyster restoration program. [http://www.oysters.unh.edu/current\\_projects.htm](http://www.oysters.unh.edu/current_projects.htm) Accessed: 6/5/2010.
- USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2007. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; 12-Month Finding on a Petition To List the American Eel as Threatened or Endangered. Federal Register. Vol. 72, No. 22. <http://edocket.access.gpo.gov/2007/pdf/E7-1726.pdf> Accessed: 1/12/2010.
- Wahle, R.A. and R.S. Steneck. 1991. Recruitment habitats and nursery grounds of the American lobster *Homarus americanus*: a demographic bottleneck? Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 69:231-243.
- Walls, E.A and J. Berkson. 2003. Effects of blood extraction on horseshoe crabs (*Limulus polyphemus*). Fish. Bull. 101:457-459.
- Widener, J.W. and R.B. Barlow. 1999. Decline of a horseshoe crab population on Cape Cod. Biol. Bull. 197:300-302.
- Wilber, D.H. and D.G. Clarke. 2001. Biological effects of suspended sediments: a review of suspended sediment impacts on fish and shellfish with relation to dredging activities in estuaries. N. Am. J. Fish Manage. 21:855-875.
- Wilber, D.H., D.G. Clarke, and M.H. Burlas. 2006. Suspended sediment concentrations associated with a beach nourishment project on the northern coast of New Jersey. J. Coastal Res. 22 (5):1035-1042.
- Yako L.A., M.E. Mather, and F. Juanes. 2002. Mechanisms for migration of anadromous herring: an ecological basis for effective conservation. Ecol. Appl. 12(2):521-534.

**Appendix A: Life history information for selected managed marine fisheries species.** Note: Please see Appendix C for the annotated bibliography

Species	Spawning Period	Spawning Period Peak	Spring TOY restriction	Fall TOY restriction	Spawning Habitat	Spawning Locations	Spawning Site Fidelity	Egg Type	Egg Incubation	Larvae/ Juvenile emigration - <i>time period</i>	Larvae/ Juvenile emigration Peak	Post-spawning adult emigration - <i>duration</i>	Juvenile nursery habitat	Adult habitat	Population status	Federal ESA Status	State MESA Status
<b>Anadromous</b>																	
Alewife ( <i>Alosa pseudoharengus</i> )	late-March to mid-June	May	April 1 - June 15	Sept. 1 - Nov. 15	freshwater lentic (can be found in lotic habitat)	system specific	not known	semi-demersal	brief (2-5 days at 20-22 °C)	July to November	not known	several days-weeks	river-estuaries	coastal marine	In decline-moratorium	Species and Habitats of Special Concern - 2006	not listed
Blueback herring ( <i>Alosa aestivalis</i> )	April to June	May	April 1 - June 30	Sept. 1 - Nov. 15	freshwater lotic (can be found in lentic habitat)	system specific	not known	semi-buoyant/ adhesive	brief (3-4 days at 20-21 °C)	July to November	not known	several days-weeks	river-estuaries	coastal marine	In decline-moratorium	Species and Habitats of Special Concern - 2006	not listed
American shad ( <i>Alosa sapidissima</i> )	late-April to July	May/June	May 1 - July 15	Sept. 30 - Oct. 31	freshwater lotic	system specific	not known	semi-buoyant/ semi-adhesive	brief (6-8 days at 17 °C)	July to November	not known	several days	river-estuaries	coastal marine	population in decline	Species and Habitats of Special Concern - 2006	not listed
Rainbow smelt ( <i>Osmerus mordax</i> )	March to May	April	March 1 - May 31	none	freshwater riffle at or above tidal interface	Gulf of Maine Coast of Massachusetts	not known	demersal/ adhesive	7 - 21 days	immediate passive movement to estuary	April 15th - May 30th	one to several days	estuaries and embayments	coastal marine	not assessed	Species and Habitats of Special Concern - 2004	not listed
White perch ( <i>Morone americana</i> )	April to June	not known	April 1 - June 15	none	unspecified substrata near tidal interface	not known	not known	demersal/ adhesive	2 days at 18.3 °C; 6 days at 11.1 °C	approx. 2 weeks post-hatch	June	not known	estuaries and embayments	coastal marine	not assessed	not listed	not listed
Atlantic tomcod ( <i>Microgadus tomcod</i> )	late-Nov. to Feb.	January	Feb. 15 - April 30	none	unspecified substrata at tidal interface	not known	not known	demersal/ adhesive	24-30 days at 4-6 °C; 52 days at 2-4 °C	mid-Feb. to April	March	one to several days	estuaries and embayments	estuaries and coastal marine	not assessed	not listed	not listed
Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> )	April to July & Sept. to Oct.	May/June	April 1 - July 15	Sept. 15 - Oct. 31	currently no access to spawning habitat in MA	present in ocean waters and the Connecticut and Merrimack River systems. removed at Essex Dam and transported to hatchery.	not applicable in MA	not applicable in MA	not applicable in MA	smolts - April 1 to July 15.	April/May	Presently N/A in MA. Adults held in hatchery. Adult broodstock may be released into MA and NH waters with tags	Historical habitat and habitat of the currently stocked fry is in NH tributaries. Smolts stocked in MA downriver of Essex Dam.	oceanic and riverine	population in decline	wild stock in ME - Endangered species. Not listed in Mass	not listed
Sturgeon: Atlantic sturgeon ( <i>Acipenser oxyrinchus</i> )	May to June	not known	March 15 - June 15	June 16 - Nov. 1	historically, solid substrata in oligohaline and tidal freshwater zones near tidal interface	presently no evidence of spawning in MA but may use Merrimack as nursery	not known	benthic/ adhesive	brief (4-7 days at 20-17.8 °C)	not known	not known	N/A	riverine (May to November) and oceanic	coastal marine: Mass Bay and Cape Cod	population in decline	Species of Concern and candidate species for Threatened or Endangered	Endangered
Sturgeon: Shortnose sturgeon ( <i>Acipenser brevirostrum</i> )	April to November	not known	March 15 - June 15	June 16 - Nov. 1	evidence of spawning in the Merrimack in Haverhill in the late 1980s (NMFS 1988)	upper Merrimack River	not known	benthic/ adhesive	13 days at 10°C	after approx. 9 days larvae move downstream	not known	Late April to early May move downriver to forage habitat	riverine freshwater	freshwater and estuaries	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered
<b>Adult Silver Eel</b>																	
Species	Spring Glass Eel Run	Spring Glass Eel Run Peak	Spring TOY restriction	Fall TOY restriction	Spawning Emigration	Spawning Habitat	Spawning Locations	Spawning Site Fidelity	Egg Type	Egg Incubation	Post-spawning adult emigration	Juvenile nursery habitat	Population status	Federal ESA Status	State MESA Status		
<b>Catadromous</b>																	
American eel ( <i>Anguilla rostrata</i> )	March to June	May	March 15 - June 30	Sept. 15 - Oct. 31	Sept. to Nov.	marine pelagic	Sargasso Sea	high degree of spawning site fidelity	not applicable	not applicable	not applicable	freshwater and estuaries. glass eels rest in complex substratas near tidal interface	not assessed	Candidate Species - 2006	conservation concern		

Species	Spawning Period	Spawning Period Peak	Spring TOY restriction	Fall TOY restriction	Spawning Habitat	Spawning Locations	Spawning Site Fidelity	Egg Type	Egg Incubation	Larvae/Juvenile migration	Post-spawning adult migration	Juvenile nursery habitat	Adult summer habitat	Population status	Federal ESA Status	State MESA Status
<i>Other finfish</i>																
Winter flounder ( <i>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</i> )	January to May/June	GOM mid-February to mid-May, SNE mid-January to mid-April	Southern Mass. Jan. 15 - May 31; Cape Cod Bay Feb. 1 - June 30; North Coast Feb. 15 - June 30	none	shallow subtidal waters, to approx. 5 -8 meters deep, in sheltered bays, estuaries and harbors, as well as open nearshore coastal waters	present in nearly all harbors, bays and coastal waters of Mass.	limited seasonal movements and high degree of spawning site fidelity	demersal/adhesive	15 - 18 Days at between 2.8 - 3.3 °C.	not known	SNE - Leave coastal embayments when waters warm before June. GOM - Present inshore year-round with a migration below the thermocline during summer if temperatures become very warm (more than 18 - 19 °C).	SNE - Estuaries, various substrates, shallow subtidal to intertidal, adjacent to Eelgrass Beds and other SAV. GOM - Estuaries, various substrates, shallow subtidal to lower intertidal, adjacent to eelgrass beds and other SAV.	SNE - ocean, Nantucket Shoals and shelf waters south of The Islands. GOM - ocean / deeper channels and inlets in estuaries, bays and harbors where cooler waters mix with warm shallows	population in decline	not listed	not listed
Atlantic cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> )	November-February; April-June	varies	Gulf of Maine (Mass Bay, Cape Cod Bay, Ipswich Bay) April 1 - June 30	Gulf of Maine (Mass Bay, Cape Cod Bay, Ipswich Bay) Dec. 1 - Jan. 31	gravel, cobble, sand, and clay with broken shells, biogenetic covered rock reefs and seagrass beds, as well as rock outcrops and ledges	Massachusetts Bay, Stellwagen Bank, Jeffrey's Bank, Georges's Bank, Southern New England	can be high, variable	pelagic/bouyant	8-60 days dependant on temperature	fall juvenile inshore (<100m) migration	unknown	gravel, cobble, sand, and clay with broken shells, biogenetic covered rock reefs and seagrass beds, as well as rock outcrops and ledges; early juvenile (age 0 and 1) cod have been found to occupy shallower depths (<90ft), particularly during winter and spring, moving into deeper waters with increasing age and length	oceanic state wide, throughout Gulf of Maine, mostly north of Cape but some also south of Cape	population concerns	not listed	not listed

Species	Spawning Period	Spawning Period Peak	TOY Restriction	Habitat	Spawning Locations	Larval Settlement	Egg Type	Population status	Federal ESA Status	State MESA Status
<b>Mollusks and Arthropods</b>										
Bay scallop ( <i>Argopecten irradians</i> )	June to July & September	varies	June 1 - Sep. 30	sandy, muddy subtidal areas often associated with eelgrass beds.	bay scallops are found on Cape Cod, Buzzards Bay, and the islands	larval settlement 14 days after spawning. larvae attach to substrates such as eelgrass, pebbles or shells	pelagic	not assessed	not listed	not listed
Blue mussel ( <i>Mytilus edulis</i> )	May to June	varies	May 15 - August 31	attached to hard substrate including rocks and pilings		larval settlement 3-5 weeks after spawn	pelagic	not assessed	not listed	not listed
American oyster ( <i>Crassostrea virginica</i> )	June to August	varies	June 15 - Sept. 15	reef forming		larval settlement onto hard substrates including pebbles	pelagic	population in decline	not listed	not listed
Northern quahog ( <i>Mercenaria mercenaria</i> )	June to August	varies	June 15 - September 15	sandy shallow subtidal areas within estuaries and coastal embayments	hard clams are primarily found South of Boston except for pockets in Quincy and Plum Island	larval settlement 1-4 weeks after spawned	pelagic	not assessed	not listed	not listed
Sea scallop ( <i>Placopecten magellanicus</i> )	September to November	varies	Sept. 1 - Nov. 15	adults found offshore generally on firm sand, gravel	sea scallops are found off-shore on the outer Cape and the north shore	settlement occurs in 4-6 weeks on gravelly sand, shell fragments, hydroids and sponges	demersal	not assessed	not listed	not listed
Soft-shell clam ( <i>Mya arenaria</i> )	March to April & June to August	varies	<i>Cape Cod Bay and North Coast</i> May 1 - Sept. 30; <i>Southern Mass.</i> April 15 - Sept. 15	gravel to soft mud in subtidal and intertidal areas within estuaries and coastal embayments	all of MA	larval settlement 2-6 weeks after spawn	pelagic	not assessed	not listed	not listed
Surf clam ( <i>Spisula solidissima</i> )	June to August & October to November	varies	June 15 - Oct. 15	subtidal sandy substrate	offshore, mainly north of Cape Cod, some pockets south	larval settlement 18 days after spawning	pelagic	not assessed	not listed	not listed
Squid short-finned squid ( <i>Illex illecebrosus</i> ) long-finned squid ( <i>Loligo pealei</i> ).	year-round both inshore and off-shore with distinct seasonal and geographic peaks	May	April 15 - June 15	mud and sand substrate, migrate diurnally and seasonally in water column from 6 to 400 meters	western Nantucket Sound	planktonic paralarvae - recruits found in 1-50 meters depth range	benthic/adhesive	not assessed	not listed	not listed
American lobster ( <i>Homarus americanus</i> )	May to August	varies	<i>Cape Cod Bay and North Coast</i> May 31- July 31; <i>East of Cape Cod</i> June 15 - August 15; <i>Southern Mass.</i> May 15 - July 1	EBP on cobble substrate; adults on complex substrate and mud burrows	present in all MA waters	newly settled larvae are shelter dependant for several years	adhesive/ attached to adult	population concerns	not listed	not listed
Atlantic horseshoe crab ( <i>Limulus polyphemus</i> )	May to July	mid-May to mid-June	<i>in channels</i> May 1 - June 30; <i>on spawning beaches</i> May 1 - July 31	upper intertidal zone of sandy beaches. Adults move into estuaries to spawn and feed in the summer and move to deeper waters in winter.	present along entire coast of MA. More abundant in South Coast, Cape Cod and Islands	stay local with repeat spawning within a season. Most believed to return to same area interannually.	benthic/adhesive, laid in clumps buried in sand for 2-4 weeks.	population concerns	not listed	not listed

Species	Presence in Massachusetts Waters	TOY restriction	Habitat	Food	Population status	Federal ESA Status	State MESA Status
<i>Marine Mammals and Reptiles</i>							
North Atlantic right whale ( <i>Eubalaena glacialis</i> )	January to May	Jan. 1 - May 15	abundant in Cape Cod Bay in winter and spring (Feb-May). Occasionally present in other areas of state waters outside this time period.	zooplankton	approx. 400 whales. Some females bring calves to CCB.	Endangered; Marine Mammal Protection Act	Endangered
Humpback whale ( <i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i> ) and Fin whale ( <i>Balaenoptera physalus</i> )	April to October	April 1 to Oct. 31	Stellwagen Bank, Great South Channel, Cape Cod Bay, Massachusetts Bay, off Gloucester, off Race Point Provincetown.	herring, sand lance, and other small fishes.	approx. 900 whales in GOM feeding stock.	Endangered; Marine Mammal Protection Act	Endangered
Sea turtles: Leatherback ( <i>Dermochelys coriacea</i> );	June to November	June 1 to Nov. 30	abundant in Cape Cod Bay and south of Cape Cod in summer and fall.	jellyfish	endangered	Endangered	Endangered
Loggerhead ( <i>Caretta caretta</i> ); Kemp's Ridley sea turtle ( <i>Lepidochelys kempii</i> )	June to November	June 1 to Nov. 30	frequent visitors to Cape Cod Bay and south of Cape Cod in summer and fall.	crabs and mussels	endangered	Endangered	Endangered
Green sea turtle ( <i>Chelonia mydas</i> ); Hawksbill sea turtle ( <i>Eretmochelys imbricata</i> )	June to November	June 1 to Nov. 30	infrequent visitors to area	green turtle feeds on submerged aquatic vegetation and hawksbill feeds on sea anemones and invertebrates	endangered	Endangered	Endangered

**Note:**  
See annotated references listed by species in Appendix C in the Technical Report

**Appendix B: Presence of selected marine fisheries species in Massachusetts coastal waterbodies**

**NOTES:**

1. The data presented in this table are based on existing professional knowledge and represent confirmed presence of species in the given waterbody according to the key below.
2. References for recent and historic documentation can be found in Appendix C.

**KEY**

- 1 and color  : Spawning run and/or critical life stages or habitat present based upon recent (<10 years) documentation.
- 2 and color  : Spawning run and/or critical life stages or habitat present based upon historical (>10 years) documentation.
- 3 and color  : Spawning run and/or critical life stages or habitat present based upon Best Professional Judgment (BPJ).
- 4 and color  : Presence, not in a spawning run (no TOY restriction).
- 5 and color  : Not present based upon BPJ (no TOY restriction).
- ND: No data or not assessed

\* For Bays and Sounds the TOY date ranges include several possible species. In some cases they will not all occur at the same site and the recommended TOY date ranges may be adjusted accordingly  
 † The shellfish TOY restriction is a catch-all date range from May 1 to November 15 that encompasses all possible shellfish species. Please refer to the mapped Shellfish Suitability Areas available on MassGIS and also viewable online through OLIVER <http://www.mass.gov/anf/research-and-tech/it-serv-and-support/application-serv/office-of-geographic-information-massgis/datalayers/shlfsuit.html> to determine if the site is over or near mapped shellfish habitat for particular species.

Town	Waterbody Name	Watershed	Region	Spring TOY Restriction	Fall TOY Restriction	herring: Alewife	herring: Blueback	American shad	Rainbow Smelt	American eel	White Perch	Atlantic tomcod	Atlantic salmon	Sturgeon spp.	Winter flounder	Atlantic cod	Horseshoe crab	Shellfish
Acushnet	Acushnet River	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	1	1	3	ND	5	5	3	5	ND	5
Acushnet	New Bedford Reservoir	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	2	2	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Agawam	Connecticut River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Nov		5	1	1	5	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5
Agawam	Westfield River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	5	1	1	5	3	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5
Amesbury	Back River	Merrimack River	NC	15-Mar to 15-Nov		1	1	1	5	3	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5
Amesbury	Merrimack River	Merrimack River	NC	01-Mar to 15-Nov		1	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	1	5	5	5	5
Amesbury	Powow River	Merrimack River	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	ND	5	1	2	5	ND	ND	5	5	5	5
Andover	Merrimack River	Merrimack River	NC	15-Mar to 15-Nov		1	1	1	5	5	5	1	1	1	5	5	5	5
Andover	Shawsheen River	Merrimack -Shawshe	NC	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Aquinnah	Gay Head Herring Creek	Islands	SM	15-Feb to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	1	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5
Aquinnah	Menemsha Pond	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov†		1	1	5	5	3	1	3	5	5	1	5	1	1,2,3
Arlington	Alewife Brook	Mystic River	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	ND	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Arlington	Mystic River	Mystic River	NC	15-Feb to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	2	5	1	1	2	5	5	3	5	ND	5
Arlington	Upper & Lower Mystic Lakes (via	Mystic River	NC	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	2	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Athol	Millers River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5
Attleboro	Ten Mile River	Narragansett Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	1	5	3	ND	5	5	5	3	5	ND	5
Barnstable	Barnstable Harbor	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov†		4	4	5	4	3	4	4	5	5	1	5	1	1,2,3
Barnstable	Centerville Harbor	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov†		4	4	5	5	3	4	3	5	5	1	4	1	1,2,3
Barnstable	Centerville River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov†		1	5	5	5	3	5	ND	5	5	1	5	1	1,2,3
Barnstable	Cotuit Bay	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov†		4	4	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	5	5	1	5	1	1,2,3
Barnstable	East Bay	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov†		1	5	5	5	3	5	ND	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Barnstable	Hall's Creek	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov†		4	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	5	5	3	5	ND	1,2,3
Barnstable	Hyannis Harbor	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov†		4	4	5	5	3	4	4	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Barnstable	Hyannis Port	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov†		4	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	5	5	3	5	ND	1,2,3
Barnstable	Lake Elizabeth/ Red Lily Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	1	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Barnstable	Lewis Bay	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov†		4	4	5	5	3	4	4	5	5	1	5	ND	1,2,3
Barnstable	Maraspin Creek	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	5
Barnstable	Marston Mills River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5
Barnstable	Middle Pond (via Marstons Mills f	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	2	2	5	5	3	2	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Barnstable	Mill Creek	North Cape Cod	CCB	15-Jan to 15-Nov†		1	5	5	5	3	3	5	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Barnstable	Mill Pond (via Boat Cove Creek)	North Cape Cod	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Barnstable	Mystic Lake (via Marstons Mills f	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	2	ND	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Barnstable	Rushy Marsh Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Barnstable	Santuit River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Barnstable	Seapuit River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov†		4	4	5	5	5	4	3	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Barnstable	Shoestring Bay	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov†		1	1	5	5	3	1	3	5	5	3	5	5	1,2,3
Barnstable	Skunknet River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Barnstable	Snow's Creek	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov†		4	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	5	5	3	5	ND	1,2,3
Barnstable	Stewart's Creek	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov†		4	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	5	5	3	5	ND	1,2,3
Barnstable	Wequaquet Lake (drains to Cent	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	2	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Barnstable	West Bay	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov†		4	4	5	5	ND	4	3	5	5	1	5	4	1,2,3
Bedford	Concord River	North Coastal	NC	15-Mar to 15-Jul	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Bedford	Shawsheen River	Merrimack -Shawshe	NC	15-Mar to 15-Jul	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Berkley	Assonet River	Taunton	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov†		1	1	5	1	3	1	5	5	5	2	5	ND	1,2,3
Beverly	Bass River	North Coastal	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Beverly	Beverly Harbor	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov†		4	4	5	4	4	4	4	5	5	1	4	ND	1,2,3
Beverly	Chubb Creek	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	1	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5
BillERICA	Concord River	North Coastal	NC	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
BillERICA	Merrimack River	Merrimack River	NC	none		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
BillERICA	Shawsheen River	Merrimack -Shawshe	NC	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Boston	Boston Harbor	Charles and Mystic R	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov†		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	1	4	1	1,2,3
Boston	Charles River	Charles River	NC	15-Feb to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5
Boston	Dorchester Bay	Neponset and Charle	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov†		4	4	5	4	4	4	4	5	5	1	4	ND	1,2,3

Boston	Fort Point Channel	Charles River	NC	15-Feb to 30-Jun		4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	1	5	ND	5
Boston	Muddy River	Charles and Mystic R	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	1	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Boston	Mystic River	Mystic River	NC	15-Feb to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	2	5	1	1	2	5	5	3	5	ND	5
Boston	Winthrop Harbor	Mystic River	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		4	4	5	4	3	4	4	5	5	3	4	ND	1,2,3
Bourne	Beal's Pond (via Monument Riv	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Bourne	Benoit's Pond (via Monument Riv	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Bourne	Bourne Pond / Brook	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	3	5	ND	5
Bourne	Cape Cod Canal	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Apr to 30-Jun		4	4	5	5	4	4	5	5	5	4	5	4	1,2,3
Bourne	Great Herring Pond (via Monume	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Bourne	Megansett/Squeteague Harbor	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	ND	5	5	4	ND	ND	5	5	3	4	4	1,2,3
Bourne	Monument River	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Bourne	Phinneys Harbor/Monument Bea	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	ND	5	5	4	ND	4	5	5	3	4	1	1,2,3
Bourne	Red Brook	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Bourne	Red Brook Harbor	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	5	5	3	5	3	5	5	1	5	1	1,2,3
Bourne	Red Brook Pond	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Bourne	Tobys Island and Pocasset River	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	ND	5	5	3	ND	ND	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Bourne	White Island Pond (via Red Broo	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Braintree	Fore River / Monataquot	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	5	1	1	1	1	5	5	1	5	ND	1,2,3
Braintree	Smelt Brook	Weymouth and Weir	NC	01-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Brewster	Long Pond	North Cape Cod	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Brewster	Lower Mill Pond (via Stony Brook	North Cape Cod	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	2	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Brewster	Namskaket Creek	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		ND	ND	5	5	ND	ND	ND	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Brewster	Quivett Creek	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	3	ND	3	5	5	3	5	ND	1,2,3
Brewster	Seymour Pond (drains into Hinc	North Cape Cod	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Brewster	Seymour Pond outlet	North Cape Cod	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Brewster	Stony Brook	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	5	5	3	4	3	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Brewster	Upper Mill Pond (via Stony Brook	North Cape Cod	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	2	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Brewster	Walker Pond (via Stony Brook)	North Cape Cod	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	2	2	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Bridgewater	Lake Nippenicket (via Town Rive	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	2	3	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Bridgewater	Matfield River	South Coastal	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Buckland	Deerfield River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5
Byfield	Upper Parker River	Parker	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	1	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Cambridge	Alewife Brook	Charles River	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	ND	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Cambridge	Charles River	Charles River	NC	15-Feb to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5
Carlisle	Concord River	North Coastal	NC	15-Mar to 15-Jul	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Chatham	Bucks Channel	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3						
Chatham	Bucks Creek	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3						
Chatham	Chatham Harbor	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	5	5	3	4	4	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Chatham	Frost Fish Creek	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Feb to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	3	3	5	5	5	5	5	5
Chatham	Lovers Lake creek	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	2	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Chatham	Mill Creek	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3						
Chatham	Muddy Creek	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Feb to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	1	3	3	5	5	5	5	5	5
Chatham	Ryders Cove	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	4	4	4	5	5	3	5	ND	1,2,3
Chatham	Stage Harbor	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3						
Chelmsford	Merrimack River	Merrimack River	NC	none		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Chelsea	Chelsea River	Mystic River	NC	15-Feb to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	4	4	ND	1	1	5	4	5	5	3	5	ND	5
Chelsea	Mystic River	Mystic River	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	1	5	1	1	2	5	5	3	5	ND	1,2,3
Chesterfield	Westfield River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5
Chicopee	Connecticut River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Nov		5	1	1	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5
Chilmark	Chilmark Pond	Islands	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	1	ND	5	5	5	5	ND	ND
Chilmark	Menemsha Pond	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	5	5	3	1	3	5	5	1	5	1	1,2,3
Chilmark	Tiasquam River	Islands	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	1	5	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5
Chilmark	Tisbury Great Pond	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	1	1	1	5	5	3	5	ND	1,2,3
Chilmark	Black Point Pond	Islands	SM	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	1	2	1	5	5	5	5	ND	1,2,3
Cohasset	Aaron River (via Bound Brook)	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	1	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	ND
Cohasset	Bound Brook	South Coastal	CCB	15-Feb to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	1	1	ND	3	5	5	5	5	5	5
Cohasset	Cohasset Harbor	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		4	4	5	4	4	4	4	5	5	1	5	1	1,2,3
Cohasset	James River	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	ND	ND	ND	ND
Cohasset	Little Harbor	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		ND	5	5	3	5	4	1,2,3						
Cohasset	Straits Pond	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	4	3	5	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
Concord	Concord River	North Coastal	NC	15-Mar to 15-Jul	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Conway	Deerfield River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	5	1	1	5	3	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5
Cummington	Westfield River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5
Danvers	Crane River	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		3	3	5	1	1	3	3	5	5	2	5	ND	1,2,3
Danvers	Danvers River	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		3	3	5	4	1	4	4	5	5	2	5	ND	1,2,3
Danvers	Porter River	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		5	5	5	1	1	5	3	5	5	2	5	ND	1,2,3
Dartmouth	Allens Pond	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Dartmouth	Padanaram Harbor (Apponagans	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	3	5	1	1,2,3								
Dartmouth	Paskamansett River	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Feb to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	2	1	5	2	5	5	5	5	5	5
Dartmouth	Russells Mill Pond	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	2	2	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5

Dartmouth	Slocums River	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	5	2	1	3	2	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Deerfield	Connecticut River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Nov		5	1	1	5	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5
Deerfield	Deerfield River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	5	1	1	5	3	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5
Dennis	Bass River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	2	5	5	1	1	2	5	5	1	5	1	1,2,3
Dennis	Follins Pond (upper Bass River)	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	ND	ND
Dennis	Quivett Creek	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	3	ND	3	5	5	3	5	ND	1,2,3
Dennis	Scargo Lake (via Sesuit Creek)	North Cape Cod	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Dennis	Sesuit Creek	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		1	5	5	4	3	5	5	5	5	3	5	ND	1,2,3
Dennis	Sesuit Harbor	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		1	5	5	4	3	5	5	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Dennis	Swan Pond River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	ND	5	5	ND	ND	ND	5	5	3	5	5	1,2,3
Dighton	Cole River	Narragansett Bay	SM	15-Feb to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	1	3	1	3	5	5	5	5	5	5
Dighton	Muddy Cove Brook	Taunton	SM	15-Jan to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	2	2	5	5	5	2	5	ND	5
Dighton	Segreganset River	Taunton	SM	01-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	1	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Dighton	Taunton River	Taunton	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	1	2	1	1	2	5	1	2	5	ND	1,2,3
Dighton	Three Mile River	Taunton	SM	01-Apr to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Dorchester	Dorchester Bay	Neponset and Charle	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		4	4	5	4	4	4	4	5	5	1	4	ND	1,2,3
Dracut	Merrimack River	Merrimack River	NC	15-Mar to 15-Nov		1	1	1	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5
Duxbury	Bluefish River	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	2	5	ND	1,2,3
Duxbury	Duck Hill River	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Duxbury	Duxbury Bay	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	2	4	1	1,2,3
Duxbury	Island Creek	South Coastal	CCB	01-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
E. Bridgewater	Forge Pond (via Meadow Brook)	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
E. Bridgewater	Matfield River	South Coastal	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun		3	3	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
E. Bridgewater	Meadow Brook	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
E. Bridgewater	Satucket River	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
East Hampton	Connecticut River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Nov		5	1	1	5	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5
Eastham	Boat Meadow River	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		4	ND	ND	ND	ND	4	ND	5	5	3	5	ND	1,2,3
Eastham	Herring Brook (to Great Pond)	North Cape Cod	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	1	2	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Eastham	Herring Pond (via Herring River)	North Cape Cod	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	2	2	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Eastham	Rock Harbor Creek	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	4	1	4	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Edgartown	Caleb Pond	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	3	5	1	1,2,3								
Edgartown	Cape Poge Bay	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	3	5	1	1,2,3								
Edgartown	Cracktuxet Cove	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	4	5	1	1	1	5	5	1	5	ND	1,2,3
Edgartown	Edgartown Great Pond	Islands	SM	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	5	4	5	1	1	1	5	5	1	5	ND	1,2,3
Edgartown	Edgartown Harbor	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	5	5	1	1	1	5	5	1	4	1	1,2,3
Edgartown	Eel Pond	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	1	4	4	1,2,3								
Edgartown	Herring Creek Rest	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	4	5	1	1	1	5	5	1	5	ND	1,2,3
Edgartown	Katama Bay	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	3	5	1	1,2,3								
Edgartown	Mattakeset Herring Creek	Islands	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	1	1	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5
Edgartown	Oyster Pond	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	3	3	3	5	5	3	5	4	1,2,3
Edgartown	Sengekontacket Pond	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	3	3	ND	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Edgartown	Sheriffs Pond	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	1	4	4	1,2,3								
Edgartown	Trapps Pond	Islands	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	1	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5
Erving	Millers River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	5	1	1	5	3	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5
Essex	Chebacco Lake (via Essex River)	North Coastal	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	3	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Essex	Essex Bay	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	5	4	2	4	4	5	5	1	4	ND	1,2,3
Essex	Essex River/Alewife Brook	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	3	5	1	3	3	5	5	5	2	5	ND	1,2,3
Everett	Malden River	Mystic River	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Everett	Mystic River	Mystic River	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	1	5	1	1	2	5	5	3	5	ND	1,2,3
Fairhaven	Acushnet River	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	5	1	1	3	ND	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Fairhaven	Brandt Island Cove	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Fairhaven	Nasketucket Bay	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	5	5	3	4	1	1,2,3						
Fairhaven	Nasketucket River	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Feb to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	3	5	5	3	5	5						
Fairhaven	New Bedford/Fairhaven Inner Harbor	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	5	1	1	3	ND	5	5	2	5	1	1,2,3
Fairhaven	New Bedford/Fairhaven Outer Harbor	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	5	4	4	ND	ND	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Fairhaven	West Island South	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	ND	4	4	4	4	5	5	3	4	1	1,2,3
Fall River	Mount Hope Bay	Narragansett Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		2	2	2	ND	2	2	2	5	5	1	5	1	1,2,3
Fall River	Taunton River	Taunton	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	1	2	1	1	2	5	1	2	5	1	1,2,3
Falmouth	Bog Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Falmouth	Bourne Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	1,2,3
Falmouth	Caleb Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	1	5	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5
Falmouth	Cedar Lake	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Falmouth	Childs River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	2	1	2	5	5	2	5	ND	1,2,3
Falmouth	Coonamessett Pond (via Coonamessett River)	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Falmouth	Coonamessett Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Feb to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	1	3	5	5	5	5	5	5
Falmouth	Eel Pond, Woods Hole	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	ND	5	5	4	4	4	5	5	3	5	ND	1,2,3
Falmouth	Eel Pond/Eel River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	ND	5	4	2	3	2	5	5	1	4	1	1,2,3
Falmouth	Falmouth Inner Harbor	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		5	5	5	5	5	ND	ND	5	5	3	5	4	1,2,3
Falmouth	Flax Pond	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Falmouth	Fresh River Flows from Siders Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5

Falmouth	Great Harbor	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		5	5	5	5	4	4	4	5	5	3	5	4	1,2,3
Falmouth	Great Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	ND	ND	ND	ND	5	5	1	5	1	1,2,3	
Falmouth	Green Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	3	1	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3	
Falmouth	Herring Brook	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	3	3	5	5	5	5	5	1,2,3	
Falmouth	Little Harbor	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	ND	5	5	4	4	4	5	5	3	5	4	1,2,3
Falmouth	Little Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	3	5	ND	1,2,3
Falmouth	Mill Pond (via Green Pond)	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Falmouth	Oyster Pond (via Trunk River)	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	1	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
Falmouth	Perch Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	ND	5	5	ND	ND	1	5	5	1	5	1	1,2,3
Falmouth	Quashnet River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Feb to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	1	2	5	5	5	5	5	5
Falmouth	Quissett Harbor	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		5	5	5	5	5	5	ND	5	5	3	5	4	1,2,3
Falmouth	Salt Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	3	3	5	5	5	4	5	5	1,2,3
Falmouth	Shivericks Pond (via Fresh River)	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Falmouth	Siders Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Falmouth	Trunk River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	1	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
Falmouth	Waquoit Bay	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	5	5	2	4	4	5	5	1	5	1	1,2,3
Falmouth	West Falmouth Harbor	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	5	5	3	4	4	5	5	1	5	4	1,2,3
Falmouth	Wild Harbor	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	5	5	5	4	5	5	5	5	1	4	1	1,2,3
Falmouth	Wild Harbor River	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	1,2,3
Falmouth	Wings Pond (via Herring Brook)	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Freetown	Assonet River	Taunton	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	5	1	3	1	5	5	5	2	5	ND	1,2,3
Freetown	Bleachery Reservoir (via Rattlesnake Brook)	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	ND	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Freetown	Forge Pond (via Assonet River)	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	ND	ND	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Freetown	Rattlesnake Brook	Taunton	SM	01-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	1	3	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Freetown	Taunton River	Taunton	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	1	2	1	1	2	5	1	2	5	ND	1,2,3
Georgetown	Pentucket Pond (via Parker River)	Parker	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	ND	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Georgetown	Rock Pond (via Parker River)	Parker	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	2	ND	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Gill	Connecticut River	Connecticut River	SM	01-Apr to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5
Gloucester	Alewife Brook	North Coastal	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Gloucester	Annisquam River	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		ND	2	5	4	4	4	4	5	5	1	4	ND	1,2,3
Gloucester	Essex Bay	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	5	4	2	4	4	5	5	1	4	ND	1,2,3
Gloucester	Gloucester Harbor	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	5	4	1	4	4	5	5	1	4	ND	1,2,3
Gloucester	Lily Pond (via Little River)	North Coastal	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Gloucester	Little River	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	2	5	ND	1,2,3
Gloucester	Walker Creek	North Coastal	NC	01-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	2	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Gosnold	Cuttyhunk Pond	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3						
Gosnold	Tarpaulin Cove	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	ND	5	5	4	5	4	5	5	3	4	1	1,2,3
Greenfield	Connecticut River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Nov		5	1	1	5	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5
Greenfield	Deerfield River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	5	1	1	5	3	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5
Groveland	Merrimack River	Merrimack River	NC	01-Mar to 15-Nov		1	1	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	5	5	5	5
Hadley	Connecticut River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Nov		5	1	1	5	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5
Halifax	Stump Brook	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	ND	ND	ND	ND
Halifax	Winnetuxet River	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	ND	ND	ND	ND
Hamilton	Chebacco Lake (via Essex River)	North Coastal	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	3	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Hamilton	Essex River/Alewife Brook	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	3	5	1	1	3	3	5	5	2	5	ND	5
Hanover	Indian Head River	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Hanover	North River	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	4	1	1	1	5	5	1	5	ND	5
Hanover	Third Herring Brook	South Coastal	CCB	01-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Hanson	Indian Head Brook	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	ND	ND
Hanson	Oldham Pond (via Herring Brook)	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Harwich	Allen Harbor	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	5	5	3	5	4	1,2,3						
Harwich	Andrews River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	ND	ND
Harwich	Cold Brook	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Harwich	Grass Pond (via Cold Brook)	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Harwich	Herring River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	5	5	1	1	3	5	5	1	5	4	1,2,3
Harwich	Hinkleys Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Harwich	Long Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Harwich	Muddy Creek	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	1	4	3	5	5	3	5	ND	1,2,3
Harwich	Red River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	1	ND	3	5	5	3	5	5	1,2,3
Harwich	Saquatucket Harbor	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	5	5	3	5	4	1,2,3
Harwich	Skinequit Pond (via Red River)	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	1	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Harwich	Wychmere Harbor	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	5	5	3	5	4	1,2,3						
Hatfield	Connecticut River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Nov		5	1	1	5	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5
Haverhill	Merrimack River	Merrimack River	NC	01-Mar to 15-Nov		1	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	5	5	5	5	5
Hingham	Accord Brook	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Hingham	Broad Cove	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	ND	ND	5	4	3	5	5	5	5	4	5	ND	5
Hingham	Foundry Pond (via Weir River)	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Hingham	Fresh River	Weymouth and Weir	NC	01-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	ND	1	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Hingham	Fulling Mill Brook	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Hingham	Hingham Bay	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	1	4	ND	1,2,3

Hingham	Hingham Harbor	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3	
Hingham	Town Brook	Weymouth and Weir	NC	01-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Hingham	Trihammer Pond (via Accord Br	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Hingham	Turkey Hill Run	Weymouth and Weir	NC	01-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Hingham	Weir River	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	5	1	1	3	1	5	5	3	5	5	1,2,3	
Holyoke	Connecticut River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Nov		5	1	1	5	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	
Hull	Straits Pond	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	4	3	5	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Hull	Weir River	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	5	1	1	3	1	5	5	3	5	5	1,2,3	
Huntington	Westfield River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	
Ipswich	Egypt River	Ipswich	NC	01-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	1	1	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Ipswich	Ipswich River	Ipswich	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	5	1	1	3	5	5	5	5	2	5	ND	1,2,3
Ipswich	Plum Island Sound	Parker	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	5	4	1	4	4	5	5	1	4	1	1,2,3	
Ipswich	Upper Ipswich River	Ipswich	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	1	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Kingston	Furnace Brook	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Kingston	Halls Brook	South Coastal	CCB	01-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Kingston	Jones River	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	5	2	5	ND	1,2,3	
Kingston	Jones River (upper)	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	5	1	ND	5	5	5	5	5	ND	ND	
Kingston	Kingston Bay	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	2	4	1	1,2,3	
Kingston	Laundry Brook	South Coastal	CCB	01-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Kingston	Russell Pond (via Furnace Brook	South Coastal	CCB	01-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	ND	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Kingston	Smelt Brook	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	3	5	5	5	5	2	5	ND	5	
Kingston	Soules Pond (via Furnace Brook	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	ND	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Kingston	Sylvia Pond (via Furnace Brook)	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	ND	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Lakeville	Assawampset Pond (via Nemas	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Lakeville	Assonet River	Taunton	SM	15-Jan to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	1	3	1	5	5	5	2	5	ND	5	
Lakeville	Long Pond (via Nemas	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Lakeville	Nemasket River	Taunton	SM	15-Feb to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	5	3	3	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Lakeville	Poquoy Brook	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Lawrence	Merrimack River	Merrimack River	NC	01-Mar to 15-Nov		1	1	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	5	5	5	5	
Lawrence	Spickett River	Merrimack River	NC	15-Mar to 15-Jul	15-Sep to 31-Oct	ND	ND	1	5	3	5	5	ND	ND	5	5	5	5	
Longmeadow	Connecticut River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Nov		5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	
Lowell	Concord River	North Coastal	NC	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Lowell	Merrimack River	Merrimack River	NC	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Lynnfield	Saugus River	North Coastal	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Malden	Malden River	Mystic River	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	15	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Manchester	Bennet Brook	North Coastal	NC	01-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Manchester	Chubb Creek	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	1	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Manchester	Sawmill Brook	North Coastal	NC	01-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Marblehead	Marblehead Harbor	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		ND	ND	5	4	4	4	4	5	5	2	4	ND	1,2,3	
Marion	Hathaway Pond (via Sippican Riv	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	1	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Marion	Sippican Harbor	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	5	5	3	4	1	1,2,3							
Marion	Sippican River	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	5	2	3	5	3	5	5	3	5	ND	1,2,3	
Marshfield	Green Harbor	South Coastal	CCB	15-Jan to 15-Nov		2	2	ND	ND	3	ND	ND	5	5	3	5	4	1,2,3	
Marshfield	North River	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	1	4	1	1	1	5	5	1	5	4	1,2,3	
Marshfield	South River	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	1	1	1	5	5	5	5	3	5	ND	1,2,3	
Mashpee	Johns Pond (via Quashnet River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Mashpee	Mashpee River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	5	5	3	1	3	5	5	3	5	ND	1,2,3	
Mashpee	Mashpee-Wakeby Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Mashpee	Popponesset Bay	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	5	5	3	3	4	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3	
Mashpee	Quashnet River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Feb to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	1	2	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Mashpee	Santuit Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Mashpee	Santuit River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Mashpee	Shoestring Bay	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	5	5	3	1	3	5	5	3	5	5	1,2,3	
Mashpee	Wagouit Bay	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	5	5	2	4	4	5	5	1	5	1	1,2,3	
Mashpee	Washburn Pond (via Quashnet R	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Matfield River	Bridgewater	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	ND	ND	ND	ND	
Matfield River	East Bridgewater	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	ND	ND	ND	ND	
Mattapoisett	Eel Pond	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	5	4	3	3	3	5	5	3	4	1	1,2,3	
Mattapoisett	Mattapoisett Harbor	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	5	4	4	ND	ND	5	5	3	4	1	1,2,3	
Mattapoisett	Mattapoisett River	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	5	2	3	3	3	5	5	3	5	ND	1,2,3	
Medford	Mystic River	Mystic River	NC	15-Feb to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	2	5	1	1	2	5	5	3	5	ND	5	
Medford	Upper & Lower Mystic Lakes (via	Mystic River	NC	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	2	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Merrimac	Merrimack River	Merrimack River	NC	01-Mar to 15-Nov		1	1	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	5	5	5	5	
Methuen	Spickett River	Merrimack River	NC	15-Mar to 15-Jul	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Methuen	Merrimack River	Merrimack River	NC	15-Mar to 15-Nov		1	1	1	5	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	
Middleborough	Fall Brook	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Middleborough	Great Quittacas Pond (via Nemas	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Middleborough	Nemasket River	Taunton	SM	15-Feb to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	5	3	3	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Middleborough	Poquoy Brook	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Milton	Gulliver Creek	Neponset River	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	2	5	ND	1,2,3	

Milton	Neponset River	Neponset River	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	1	1	1	1	3	5	5	3	5	ND	1,2,3
Montague	Connecticut River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Nov		5	1	1	5	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5
Montague	Millers River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	5	1	1	5	3	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5
Montgomery	Westfield River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	1	5	3	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5
N. Andover	Shawsheen River	Merrimack -Shawsh	NC	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
n/a	Buzzards Bay	Offshore	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	1	4	1	1,2,3
n/a	Cape Cod Bay	Offshore	CCB	01-Feb to 31-Jan		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	1	1	1,2,3
n/a	Ipswich Bay	Offshore	NC	15-Feb to 31-Jan		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	2	1	1	1,2,3
n/a	Massachusetts Bay	Offshore	NC	15-Feb to 31-Jan		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	2	1	4	1,2,3
n/a	Nantucket Sound	Offshore	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	1	4	1	1,2,3
n/a	Vineyard Sound	Offshore	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	1	4	1	1,2,3
Nantucket	Folgers Marsh	Islands	SM	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	3	ND	3	5	5	4	5	5	1,2,3
Nantucket	Hither Creek	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	5	5	3	ND	ND	5	5	3	5	4	1,2,3
Nantucket	Hummock Pond	Islands	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	ND	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5
Nantucket	Nantucket Harbor	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	5	5	3	4	1	1,2,3	
Nantucket	Sesachacha Pond	Islands	SM	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	5	5	3	1	3	5	5	4	5	ND	1,2,3
New Bedford	Acushnet River	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	5	1	1	3	ND	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
New Bedford	Buttonwood Creek	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	ND	5	5	5	5	5	ND
New Bedford	Clarks Cove	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	5	5	3	4	4	5	5	1	4	1	1,2,3
New Bedford	New Bedford/Faihaven Inner Ha	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	5	1	1	3	ND	5	5	2	5	1	1,2,3
New Bedford	New Bedford/Faihaven Outer Ha	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	5	4	4	ND	ND	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Newbury	Merrimack River Estuary	Merrimack River	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	2	4	ND	1,2,3
Newbury	Parker River ACEC	Parker	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	5	1	1	1	4	5	5	1	4	1	1,2,3
Newbury	Plum Island Sound	Parker	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	5	4	1	4	4	5	5	1	4	1	1,2,3
Newbury	Upper Parker River	Parker	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	1	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Newburyport	Merrimack River Estuary	Merrimack River	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	2	4	1	1,2,3
Newton	Charles River	Charles River	NC	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
North Andover	Merrimack River	Merrimack River	NC	15-Mar to 15-Nov		1	1	1	5	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5
Northampton	Connecticut River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Nov		5	1	1	5	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5
Northfield	Connecticut River	Connecticut River	SM	01-Apr to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5
Norwell	First Herring Brook	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	1	5	ND	5
Norwell	North River	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	4	1	1	1	5	5	1	5	ND	5
Norwell	Second Herring Brook	South Coastal	CCB	01-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Norwell	Third Herring Brook	South Coastal	CCB	01-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Oak Bluffs	Farm Pond	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	1	1	ND	5	5	3	5	ND	1,2,3
Oak Bluffs	Harthaven	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	1	1	ND	5	5	3	5	4	1,2,3
Oak Bluffs	Lagoon Pond	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	5	5	1	1	ND	5	5	1	5	1	1,2,3
Oak Bluffs	Oak Bluffs Harbor	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	5	5	1	5	4	1,2,3						
Oak Bluffs	Sengekontacket Pond	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	3	3	ND	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Oak Bluffs	Vineyard Haven Harbor	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	5	5	3	4	1	1,2,3
Orange	Millers River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	5	1	1	5	3	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5
Orleans	Little Namskaket Creek	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		ND	5	5	3	5	ND	1,2,3						
Orleans	Pilgrim Lake	North Cape Cod	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	1	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Orleans	Rock Harbor Creek	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	4	1	4	5	5	3	5	ND	1,2,3
Pembroke	Furnace Pond (via Herring Brook	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Pembroke	Herring Brook	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Pembroke	Indian Head River	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Pembroke	Mill Ponds (via Herring Brook)	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Pembroke	North River	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	4	1	1	1	5	5	1	5	ND	5
Pembroke	Oldham Pond (via Herring Brook)	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Plainville	Ten Mile River	Narraqansett Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	1	5	3	ND	5	5	5	3	5	ND	5
Plymouth	Beaver Dam Brook	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	ND	ND	5	5	5	5	ND	ND
Plymouth	Billington Sea (via Town Brook)	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	ND	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Plymouth	Eel River	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	1	1	2	1	5	5	2	5	ND	5
Plymouth	Ellisville Marsh	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		ND	5	5	3	5	4	1,2,3						
Plymouth	Halfway Pond (via Agawam River)	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	ND	ND	ND	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5
Plymouth	Hayden Pond (Eel River)	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	1	ND	5	5	5	5	5	ND	ND
Plymouth	Indian Brook	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	ND	ND	5	5	5	5	ND	ND
Plymouth	Little Herring Pond (via Monumer	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	2	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Plymouth	Plymouth Bay	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 31-Jan		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	2	2	1	1,2,3
Plymouth	Plymouth Beach	South Coastal	CCB	01-May to 15-Nov		4	4	5	5	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	1	1,2,3
Plymouth	Red Brook	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Plymouth	Russell Millpond (Eel River)	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	1	ND	5	5	5	5	5	ND	ND
Plymouth	Savery Pond	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	ND	ND	5	5	5	5	ND	ND
Plymouth	Shingle Brook	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Plymouth	Standish Mill Pond (via Town Bro	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	ND	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Plymouth	Town Brook	South Coastal	CCB	01-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Plymouth	Wellingsly Brook	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	ND	ND	5	5	5	5	ND	ND
Provincetown	Provincetown Harbor	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		ND	5	5	3	4	1	1,2,3						
Quincy	Dorchester Bay	Neponset and Charle	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		4	4	5	4	4	4	4	5	5	1	4	ND	1,2,3

Quincy	Furnace Brook	Weymouth and Weir	NC	01-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Quincy	Quincy Bay	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	1	4	1	1,2,3
Quincy	Town River	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	1	5	ND	1,2,3
Raynham	Dam Lot Brook	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	ND	ND	ND	ND
Raynham	Forge River	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Raynham	Furnace Brook	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Raynham	Lake Nippenicket (via Town River)	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	2	3	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Raynham	Poquoy Brook	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Rehoboth	Palmer River	Narragansett Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	1	5	3	1	5	5	5	3	5	ND	5
Rehoboth	Rocky Run	Narragansett Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Rochester	Leonards Pond (via Sippican River)	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Rochester	Sippican River	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	2	3	ND	3	5	5	3	5	ND	5
Rochester	Snipatuit Pond (via Mattapoissett River)	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Rockport	Mill Brook	North Coastal	NC	01-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Rockport	Sawmill Brook	North Coastal	NC	01-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Rowley	Egypt River	Ipswich	NC	01-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	1	1	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Rowley	Mill River	Parker	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	2	1	1	3	ND	5	5	2	5	ND	1,2,3
Rowley	Ox Pasture Brook	Parker	NC	01-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Rowley	Plum Island Sound	Parker	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	5	4	1	4	4	5	5	1	4	1	1,2,3
Rowley	Rowley River	Parker	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		3	3	5	1	1	3	ND	5	5	2	5	ND	1,2,3
Russell	Westfield River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	1	5	3	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5
Salem	Beverly Harbor	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		4	4	5	4	4	4	4	5	5	1	4	ND	1,2,3
Salem	Forest River	North Coastal	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Salem	North River	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		3	3	5	1	1	1	5	5	5	2	5	ND	1,2,3
Salem	Salem Harbor	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		4	4	5	4	4	4	4	5	5	1	4	ND	1,2,3
Salisbury	Merrimack River Estuary	Merrimack River	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	2	4	ND	1,2,3
Sandwich	Cape Cod Canal	Buzzards Bay	SM	none		4	4	5	5	4	4	5	5	5	4	5	4	5
Sandwich	Mill Creek	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	1	5	3	1	5	5	5	3	5	4	1,2,3
Sandwich	Sandwich Harbor	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		4	4	4	ND	ND	ND	ND	5	5	3	5	4	1,2,3
Sandwich	Scorton Harbor	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		ND	ND	ND	ND	4	4	4	5	5	3	5	4	1,2,3
Saugus	Saugus River	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	5	1	1	1	1	5	5	2	5	ND	1,2,3
Saugus	Shute Brook	North Coastal	NC	01-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Scituate	First Herring Brook	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	1	1	ND	ND	5	5	1	5	ND	5
Scituate	First Herring Brook Reservoir (via South Coastal)	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Scituate	Musquashcut Brook	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Scituate	North River	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	1	4	1	1	1	5	5	1	5	ND	1,2,3
Scituate	Old Oaken Bucket Pond (via First Herring Brook)	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Scituate	Satuit Brook	South Coastal	CCB	01-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Scituate	Scituate Harbor	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		ND	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3						
Scituate	South River	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	1	1	5	5	5	5	3	5	ND	5
Seekonk	Runnins River	Narragansett Bay	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	1	5	3	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Seekonk	Ten Mile River	Narragansett Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	1	5	3	1	3	5	5	3	5	ND	5
Shelburne	Deerfield River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	5	1	1	5	3	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5
Somerset	Labor in Vain Brook	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	ND	ND	5	5	ND	ND	ND	ND
Somerset	Lee River	Narragansett Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		2	2	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	3	5	5	1,2,3
Somerset	Mount Hope Bay	Narragansett Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		2	2	ND	ND	2	2	2	5	5	1	5	1	1,2,3
Somerset	Taunton River	Taunton	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	1	2	1	1	2	5	1	2	5	1	1,2,3
Somerville	Alewife Brook	Mystic River	NC	15-Mar to 15-Nov		3	3	ND	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	3	3	3
Somerville	Mystic River	Mystic River	NC	15-Feb to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	2	5	1	1	2	5	5	3	5	ND	5
South Hadley	Connecticut River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Nov		5	1	1	5	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5
Springfield	Connecticut River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Nov		5	1	1	5	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5
Sunderland	Connecticut River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Nov		5	1	1	5	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5
Swansea	Cole River	Narragansett Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	5	1	3	1	3	5	5	1	5	1	1,2,3
Swansea	Kickamuit River	Narragansett Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Swansea	Lee River	Narragansett Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		2	2	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	3	5	5	1,2,3
Swansea	Mount Hope Bay	Narragansett Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		2	2	ND	ND	2	2	2	5	5	1	5	ND	1,2,3
Swansea	Palmer River	Narragansett Bay	SM	15-Feb to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	1	3	1	3	5	5	5	ND	ND	ND	ND
Swansea	Rocky Run	Narragansett Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Taunton	Cottley River	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	ND	ND	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	ND	ND	ND	ND
Taunton	Furnace Brook	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Taunton	Lake Rico (via Furnace Brook)	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Taunton	Mill River	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Taunton	Oakland Mill Ponds	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Taunton	Richmond Pond	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Taunton	Segreganset River	Taunton	SM	01-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	1	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Taunton	Taunton River	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	5	1	1	5	5	ND	5	5	5	5
Taunton	Three Mile River	Taunton	SM	01-Apr to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	5	5	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Tewksbury	Concord River	North Coastal	NC	01-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Tewksbury	Merrimack River	Merrimack River	NC	15-Mar to 15-Nov		1	1	1	5	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5
Tisbury	Lake Tashmo	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	1	ND	ND	5	5	1	5	1	1,2,3

Appendix B.7

Tisbury	Mink Meadows	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	5	5	3	5	4	1,2,3						
Truro	Pamet Harbor	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	5	5	3	5	ND	5	5	1	5	1	1,2,3
Truro	Pamet River	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	5	5	3	5	ND	5	5	1	5	1	1,2,3
Tyngsborough	Merrimack River	Merrimack River	NC	none	none	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
W. Bridgewater	Town River	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
W. Tisbury	James Pond	Islands	SM	15-Mar to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	3	ND	ND	5	5	4	5	ND	1,2,3
W. Tisbury	Mill Brook	Islands	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	1	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5
W. Tisbury	Tiasquam River	Islands	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	1	5	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5
W. Tisbury	Tisbury Great Pond	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	1	1	1	5	5	3	5	ND	1,2,3
Waltham	Charles River	Charles River	NC	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Wareham	Agawam River	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	1	1	1	1	3	5	5	3	5	ND	1,2,3
Wareham	Bournes Cove	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	3	5	4	1,2,3
Wareham	Dicks Pond (via Gibbs Brook)	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	3	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Wareham	Gibbs Brook	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Wareham	Little Harbor	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3						
Wareham	Red Brook	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Wareham	Sippican River	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	5	2	3	ND	3	5	5	3	5	ND	1,2,3
Wareham	Wankinco River	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Feb to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	1	3	3	5	5	5	5	5	5
Wareham	Wareham River	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Wareham	Weweantic River	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	5	1	1	1	1	5	5	3	5	5	1,2,3
Wareham	Glen Charlie Pond (via Agawam R)	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	ND	ND	5	1	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Wareham	Mill Pond	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	1	3	5	5	5	ND	ND	ND	ND
Wareham	Tihonet Pond (via Wankinco River)	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Watertown	Charles River	Charles River	NC	15-Feb to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5
Wellesley	Charles River	Charles River	NC	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Wellfleet	Herring River	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	5	5	1	1	ND	5	5	1	5	ND	1,2,3
Wellfleet	Wellfleet Harbor	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		4	4	5	5	4	4	4	5	5	1	5	1	1,2,3
Wendell	Millers River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	5	1	1	5	3	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5
West Newbury	Merrimack River	Merrimack River	NC	01-Mar to 15-Nov		1	1	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	5	5	5	5
West Springfield	Connecticut River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Nov		5	1	1	5	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5
West Springfield	Westfield River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	5	1	1	5	3	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5
Westfield	Westfield River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	1	5	3	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5
Westport	Cockeast Pond	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	1	1	ND	5	5	2	5	ND	5
Westport	Richmond Pond	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 15-Nov		1	1	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	4	5	5	1,2,3
Westport	Westport Harbor	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		2	2	ND	4	4	ND	4	5	5	2	5	1	1,2,3
Westport	Westport River E. Branch	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	5	1	1	1	2	5	5	2	5	ND	1,2,3
Westport	Westport River W. Branch	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	5	2	3	1	2	5	5	2	5	ND	1,2,3
Weymouth	Back River	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	5	1	1	1	3	5	5	2	5	ND	1,2,3
Weymouth	Dump Creek	Weymouth and Weir	NC	01-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Weymouth	Mill Cove Creek	Weymouth and Weir	NC	01-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Weymouth	Smelt Brook	Weymouth and Weir	NC	01-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Weymouth	Weymouth Back River ACEC	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	5	4	1	1	4	5	5	1	5	ND	1,2,3
Weymouth	Weymouth Fore River	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	5	1	1	1	1	5	5	1	5	ND	1,2,3
Weymouth	Whitman's Pond (via Weymouth R)	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Whately	Connecticut River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Nov		5	1	1	5	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5
Whitman	Forge Pond (via Meadow Brook)	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Whitman	Meadow Brook	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Wilmington	Shawsheen River	Merrimack - Shawsheen	NC	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Winchester	Aberlona River	Mystic River	NC	15-Feb to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	1	2	2	5	5	3	5	ND	5
Winchester	Mystic River	Mystic River	NC	15-Feb to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	5	1	1	2	5	5	3	5	ND	5
Windsor	Westfield River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5
Yarmouth	Bass Creek	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		4	ND	ND	ND	4	ND	ND	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Yarmouth	Bass River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	2	5	5	1	1	2	5	5	1	5	1	1,2,3
Yarmouth	Chase Garden Creek	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		4	ND	ND	ND	4	ND	ND	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Yarmouth	Hyannis Harbor	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	5	5	3	4	4	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Yarmouth	Lewis Bay	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	5	5	3	4	4	5	5	1	5	ND	1,2,3
Yarmouth	Lone Tree Creek	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		4	ND	ND	ND	4	ND	ND	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Yarmouth	Long Pond (via Parkers River)	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Yarmouth	Mill Creek	North Cape Cod	CCB	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	3	3	5	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Yarmouth	Miss Thachers Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	1	ND	5	5	5	ND	ND	ND	ND
Yarmouth	Parker's River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	1	1	3	5	5	1	5	1	1,2,3
Yarmouth	Plashes Brook	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	ND	ND	ND	ND
Yarmouth	Short Wharf Creek	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		4	ND	ND	ND	4	ND	ND	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Yarmouth	Whites Brook	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5

Appendix B.8

## Appendix C. Annotated Bibliography

### **Diadromous Fish** **River herring**

- Belding, D.L. 1921. A report upon the alewife fisheries of Massachusetts. Mass. Div. of Fish. and Game, Dept. of Natural Resources. 135 pp.  
*This reference has information regarding spawning period, spawning location and population status.*
- Bigelow, H.B. and W.C. Schroeder. 1953. Fishes of the Gulf of Maine. US Fish and Wildlife Service. Fish. Bull. 74(53): 577 pp.  
*This reference has information regarding spawning period.*
- Collette, B.B. and G. Klein-MacPhee. 2002. Bigelow and Schroeder's Fishes of the Gulf of Maine., 3rd ed. Smithsonian Institution Press. Washington and London.
- Crecco, V.A. and M.M. Blake. 1983. Feeding ecology of coexisting larvae of American shad and blueback herring in the Connecticut River. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 112(4):498-507.  
*This reference has information regarding the spawning period, spawning period peak, spawning habitat, and spawning location.*
- Funderburk, S.L., S.J. Jorday, J.A. Milhursky, and D. Riley. 1991. Habitat requirements for Chesapeake Bay living resources, Second Edition. Prepared for Living Resources Subcommittee, Chesapeake Bay Program.  
*This reference has information regarding egg/larvae habitat and spawning period.*
- Klauda, R.J., S.A. Fischer, L.W. Hall, Jr., and J.A. Sullivan. 1991. Alewife and blueback herring: *Alosa pseudoharengus* and *Alosa aestivalis*. In: Funderburk, S.L, J.A. Mihursky, S.J. Jordan, and D. Riley, eds. Habitat Requirements for Chesapeake Bay Living Resources, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. Chesapeake Bay Program, Living Resources Subcommittee, Annapolis. pp. 10.1-10.29.  
*This reference has information regarding egg type and egg incubation.*
- Kosa, J.T. and M.E. Mather. 2001. Processes contributing to variability in regional patterns of juvenile river herring abundance across small coastal systems. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 130(4):600-619. *This reference has information regarding the juvenile nursery habitat and larvae/juvenile emigration time period.*
- Loesch, J.G. and W.A. Lund. 1977. A contribution to the life history of the blueback herring. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 106(6):583-589.  
*This reference has information regarding spawning habitat and spawning location.*
- Loesch, J.G. 1987. Overview of life history aspects of anadromous alewife and blueback herring in freshwater habitats. Am. Fish. Soc. Symp. 1:89-103. *This reference has information regarding spawning habitat.*
- Mullen, D.M., C.W. Fay, and J.R. Moring. 1986. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (North Atlantic)--alewife/blueback herring. US Fish and Wildlife Service Biol. Rep. 82(11.56). U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, TR EL-82-4. 21 pp. *This reference has information regarding spawning period, spawning habitat, spawning locations, egg type, egg incubation, and the larvae/juvenile emigration time period.*
- Pardue, G.B. 1983. Habitat suitability index models: alewife and blueback herring. US Department of Interior Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-82/10.58. 22 pp.
- Reback, K.E. and J.S. DiCarlo. 1972. Completion report on the anadromous fish project. Mass. Div. Mar. Fish., Publication No. 6496. 113 pp.
- Reback, K.E., P.D. Brady, K.D. McLaughlin, and C.G. Milliken. 2005. A survey of anadromous fish passage in coastal Massachusetts. Part 4. Boston Harbor, North Shore and Merrimack River. Mass. Div. of Mar. Fish., Tech. Rep. TR-18. *This reference has information regarding spawning period, spawning habitat, spawning location, egg type, juvenile nursery habitat, and the larvae/juvenile emigration time period.*

Yako L.A., M.E. Mather, and F. Juanes. 2002. Mechanisms for migration of anadromous herring: an ecological basis for effective conservation. *Ecol. Appl.* 12(2):521-534.

*This reference has information regarding larvae/juvenile emigration time period.*

US Fish and Wildlife Service. Connecticut River Coordinator's Office. Restoring Migratory Fish to the Connecticut River Basin. <http://www.fws.gov/R5Crc/Stuff/migmaps.html> Accessed: 5/6/2010. *This reference has information regarding spawning location.*

Anecdotal / historical:

Mass. DMF biologists, P. Brady, K. Ferry, J. Sheppard, P. Caruso and B. Chase, Personal Communication.

### **American shad**

Belding, D.L. 1921. A report upon the alewife fisheries of Massachusetts. Mass. Div. of Fish. and Game, Dept. of Natural Resources. 135 pp.

*This reference has information regarding population status and location.*

Bigelow, H.B. and W.C. Schroeder. 1953. Fishes of the Gulf of Maine. US Fish and Wildlife Service. *Fish. Bull.* 74(53): 577 pp. *This reference has information regarding the spawning location.*

Collette, B.B. and G. Klein-MacPhee. 2002. Bigelow and Schroeder's Fishes of the Gulf of Maine., 3rd ed. Smithsonian Institution Press. Washington and London. *This reference has information regarding spawning period.*

Crecco, V.A. and M.M. Blake. 1983. Feeding ecology of coexisting larvae of American shad and blueback herring in the Connecticut River. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 112(4):498-507.

*This reference has information regarding spawning period, spawning period peak, spawning habitat, and spawning location.*

FERC (Federal Energy Regulatory Commission). 2000. Order approving and modifying fish passage plan. Comprehensive Fish Passage Plan, Lawrence Hydroelectric Associates. FERC Project No. 2800-027.

*This reference was used for the FERC spring toy restrictions of American shad.*

Funderburk, S.L., S.J. Jordan, J.A. Milhursky, and D. Riley. 1991. Habitat requirements for Chesapeake Bay living resources, Second Edition. Prepared for Living Resources Subcommittee, Chesapeake Bay Program.

*This reference has information regarding spawning period, population status and egg/larvae habitat.*

Katz, H.M. 1976. Circadian rhythms, migration, and spawning related behavior of the American shad, *Alosa sapidissima*, (Wilson). MS 212 pp.

Reback, K.E. and J.S. DiCarlo. 1972. Completion report on the anadromous fish project. Mass. Div. of Mar. Fish. Publication No. 6496. 113 pp.

Reback, K.E., P.D. Brady, K.D. McLaughlin, and C.G. Milliken. 2005. A survey of anadromous fish passage in coastal Massachusetts. Part 4. Boston Harbor, North Shore and Merrimack River. Mass. Div. of Mar. Fish., Tech. Rep. TR-18.

*This reference has information regarding the spawning period, spawning location, egg type, juvenile nursery habitat, and larvae/juvenile emigration time period.*

Ross, R.M., T.W. Backman, and R.M. Bennett. 1993. Evaluation of habitat suitability index models for riverine life stages of American shad, with proposed models for premigratory juveniles. US Fish and Wildlife Service. Bio. Rept. #14. 26 pp.

Ross, R.M., R.M. Bennet, and T.W.H. Backman. 1993. Habitat use by spawning adult, egg, and larval American shad in the Delaware River. *Rivers* 4(3):227-238.

*This reference has information regarding the spawning period, spawning habitat and juvenile nursery habitat.*

Stier, D.J. and J.H. Crance. 1985. Habitat suitability index models and instream flow suitability curves: American shad. US Fish and Wildlife Service Biol. Rep. 82(10.88). 34 pp.

*This reference has information regarding spawning period, spawning location, egg type, egg incubation, population status, and post spawning adult emigration duration.*

Weiss-Glanz, L.S., J.G. Stanley, and J.R. Moring. 1986. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (North Atlantic)--American shad. US Fish and Wildlife Service Biol. Rep. 82 (11.59). U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, TR EL-82-4. 16 pp.

*This reference provides a review of information on spawning period, spawning location, spawning habitat, egg type, egg incubation, larvae/ juvenile emigration time period and adult habitat.*

Anecdotal / historical:

Mass. DMF biologists, P. Brady, K. Ferry, J. Sheppard, P. Caruso and B. Chase, Personal Communication.

*Provided information regarding life history and spawning locations.*

US Fish and Wildlife Service. Connecticut River Coordinator's Office. Restoring Migratory Fish to the Connecticut River Basin. <http://www.fws.gov/R5Crc/Stuff/migmaps.html> Accessed: 5/6/2010

*This reference has information regarding spawning location.*

### **Rainbow smelt**

Bigelow, H.B. and W.C. Schroeder. 1953. Fishes of the Gulf of Maine. US Fish and Wildlife Service. Fish. Bull. 74(53): 577 pp.

*This reference has information regarding spawning period.*

Buckley, J. 1989. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates. (North Atlantic)--Rainbow smelt. US Fish and Wildlife Service Biol. Rept., U.S. Army Corps Eng. TR EL-82-4.

Chase, B.C. 2006. Rainbow smelt (*Osmerus mordax*) spawning habitat on the Gulf of Maine Coast of Massachusetts. Mass. Div. of Mar. Fish., Tech. Rep. TR-30.

*This reference has information regarding spawning period, spawning period peak, spawning habitat, spawning location, and the location of spawning runs in Massachusetts.*

Chase, B.C., J.H. Plouff, and M. Gabriel. 2008. An evaluation of the use of egg transfers and habitat restoration to establish an anadromous rainbow smelt spawning population. Mass. Div. of Mar. Fish., Tech. Rep. TR-33.

*This reference has information regarding egg incubation.*

Collette, B.B. and G. Klein-MacPhee. 2002. Bigelow and Schroeder's Fishes of the Gulf of Maine., 3rd ed. Smithsonian Institution Press. Washington and London.

*This reference has information regarding spawning period.*

Crestin, D.S. 1973. Some aspects of the biology of adults and early life stages of the rainbow smelt, *Osmerus mordax* (Mitchill), from the Weweantic River Estuary, Wareham-Marion, Massachusetts. 1968. M.S. Thesis, University of Mass., Amherst, MA. 108 pp.

Kendall, W.C. 1926. The smelts. Bureau of Fisheries Document. Department of Commerce.

*This reference has information regarding egg incubation.*

Lawton, R., P. Brady, C. Sheehan, S. Correia, and M. Borgatti. 1990. Final report on spawning sea-run rainbow smelt (*Osmerus mordax*) in the Jones River and impact assessment of Pilgrim Station on the population, 1979-1981. Boston Edison. Pilgrim Nuclear Power Station Marine Environmental Monitoring Program Report Series.

*This reference has information regarding spawning period and spawning period peak.*

McKenzie, R.A. 1964. Smelt life history and fishery in the Miramichi River, New Brunswick. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Ottawa. 77 pp.  
*This reference has information regarding egg incubation.*

Murawski, S.A. and C.F. Cole. 1978. Population dynamics of anadromous rainbow smelt, *Osmerus mordax*, in a Massachusetts river system. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 107(4):535-542.  
*This reference has information regarding spawning period and spawning period peak.*

Murawski, S.A., G.R. Clayton, R.J. Reed, and C.F. Cole. 1980. Movements of spawning rainbow smelt, *Osmerus mordax*, in a Massachusetts estuary. Estuaries. 3:308-314. *This reference has information regarding spawning habitat and spawning period.*

### **American eel**

Chase, B.C. 2008. Massachusetts American Eel Compliance Report: 2007 to the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. Mass. Div. of Mar. Fish., New Bedford, MA. *This reference has information regarding spawning period and spawning period peak.*

Collette, B.B. and G. Klein-MacPhee. 2002. Bigelow and Schroeder's Fishes of the Gulf of Maine., 3rd ed. Smithsonian Institution Press. Washington and London. *This reference has information regarding spawning period, spawning period peak, larvae/juvenile emigration time period, and larvae/ juvenile emigration peak.*

Dixon, D.A. (ed.). 2003. Biology, management, and protection of catadromous eels. Am. Fish. Soc. Symp., 33, Bethesda, MD. 388 pp.

Facey, D.E. and M.J. Van Den Avyle. 1987. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (North Atlantic) -- American eel. US Fish and Wildlife Service Biol. Rep. 82(11.74). U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, TR EL-82-4, 28 pp.  
*This reference has information regarding spawning period and spawning period peak.*

Anecdotal / historical:

Dr. Ken Oliveira, University of MA, Dartmouth, MA, October 2008, Personal Communication.  
*Provided information involving larvae/juvenile emigration time period and larvae/ juvenile emigration peak.*

### **White perch**

Bath, D.W. and J.M. O'Connor. 1982. The biology of the white perch, *Morone americana*, in the Hudson River Estuary. Fish. Bull. 80:599-610.  
*This reference has information regarding adult habitat.*

Bigelow, H.B. and W.C. Schroeder. 1953. Fishes of the Gulf of Maine. US Fish and Wildlife Service. Fish. Bull. 74(53): 577 pp.  
*This reference has information regarding spawning period and egg incubation.*

Collette, B.B. and G. Klein-MacPhee. 2002. Bigelow and Schroeder's Fishes of the Gulf of Maine., 3rd ed. Smithsonian Institution Press. Washington and London.  
*This reference has information regarding spawning period.*

Lebida, R.C. 1966. The seasonal abundance and distribution of eggs, larvae, and juvenile fishes in the Weweantic River Estuary, Massachusetts, 1966. M.S. Thesis, Univ. of MA, Amherst. 59 pp.  
*This reference has information regarding larvae/ juvenile emigration peak.*

Mansueti, R.J. 1961. Movements, reproduction, and mortality of the white perch, *Roccus americanus*, in the Patuxent Estuary, Maryland. Chesapeake Science. 2:142-205.  
*This reference has information regarding egg incubation.*

Marcy, B.C. Jr. and F.P. Richards. 1974. Age and growth of the white perch, *Morone americana*, in the lower Connecticut River. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 103(1):117-120.

- Mosher, T.D. 1976. Comparison of landlocked and estuarine populations of the white perch, (*Morone americana*, Gmelin), in the Parker River, Massachusetts. M.S. Thesis, Univ. of Mass, Amherst. *This reference has information regarding spawning habitat.*
- Scott, W.B. and M.G. Scott. 1988. Atlantic fishes of Canada. Can. B. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 219: 731 pp. *This reference has information regarding adult habitat.*
- Atlantic tomcod**
- Bigelow, H.B. and W.C. Schroeder. 1953. Fishes of the Gulf of Maine. US Fish and Wildlife Service. Fish. Bull. 74(53): 577 pp.
- Chase, B.C. 2006. Rainbow smelt (*Osmerus mordax*) spawning habitat on the Gulf of Maine Coast of Massachusetts. Mass. Div. of Mar. Fish., Tech. Rep. TR-30. *This reference has information regarding larvae/juvenile emigration peak.*
- Collette, B.B. and G. Klein-MacPhee. 2002. Bigelow and Schroeder's Fishes of the Gulf of Maine., 3rd ed. Smithsonian Institution Press. Washington and London. *This reference has information regarding spawning period and spawning period peak.*
- Fried, H. and E. Schultz. 2006. Anadromous rainbow smelt and Atlantic tomcod in Connecticut: assessment of populations, conservation status, and need for restoration plan. Final report to CT Dept. of Env. Prot., from Univ. of CT Dept. of Eco. And Evo. Biology. *This reference has information regarding population status.*
- Howe, A.B. 1971. Biological investigations of Atlantic tomcod, *Microgadus tomcod*, (Walbaum) in the Weweantic River Estuary, Massachusetts, 1967. M.S. Thesis, Univ. of MA, Amherst. 82 pp. *This reference has information regarding spawning period, larvae/juvenile emigration time period, and larvae/juvenile emigration peak.*
- Lazzari, M.A., S. Sherman, C.S. Brown, J. King, B.J. Joule, S.B. Chenoweth, and R.W. Langton. 1999. Seasonal and annual variations in abundance and species composition of two nearshore fish communities in Maine. Estuaries. 22:636-647. *This reference has information regarding larvae/juvenile emigration time period.*
- Lebida, R.C. 1966. The seasonal abundance and distribution of eggs, larvae, and juvenile fishes in the Weweantic River Estuary, Massachusetts, 1966. M.S. Thesis, Univ. of MA, Amherst. 59 pp. *This reference has information regarding larval/juvenile emigration time period and larvae/juvenile emigration peak.*
- Normandeau Associates. 1995. Environment Studies for the Boston Harbor navigation Improvement and berth dredging environmental impact report/statement. Finfish sampling and description contract DACW33-92-D-0004 Delivery Order #32, Task 3.
- Peterson, R.H., P.H. Johansen, and J.L. Metcalfe. 1979. Observations on early life stages of Atlantic tomcod, *Microgadus tomcod*. Fish. Bull. 78 (1):147-158. *This reference has information regarding egg incubation and egg type.*
- Stewart, L.L. and P.J. Auster. 1987. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (North Atlantic) -- Atlantic tomcod. US Fish and Wildlife Service Biol. Rep. 82(11.76). U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, TR EL-82-4. 8 pp. *This reference has information regarding egg incubation.*
- Atlantic salmon**
- MRTC (Merrimack River Technical Committee). 1997. Strategic plan and status review: anadromous fish restoration program, Merrimack River. US Fish and Wildlife Service. Nashua, New Hampshire.

FERC (Federal Energy Regulatory Commission). 2000. Order approving and modifying fish passage plan. Comprehensive Fish Passage Plan, Lawrence Hydroelectric Associates. FERC Project No. 2800-027.

USFWS (US Fish and Wildlife Service). Connecticut River Coordinator's Office. Restoring Migratory Fish to the Connecticut River Basin. <http://www.fws.gov/R5Crc/Stuff/migmaps.html> Accessed: 5/6/2010

*This reference has information regarding spawning location.*

### **Shortnose and Atlantic sturgeon**

ASMFC (Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission). 2007. Estimation of Atlantic sturgeon by-catch in coastal New England and the Mid-Atlantic. Special Report to the ASMFC Atlantic Sturgeon Management Board. August, 2007.

———. 2009. Atlantic coast diadromous fish habitat: a review of utilization, threats, recommendations for conservation, and research needs. Habitat Management Series #9

*This reference was used for the spawning period, pg. 202, and spawning habitat.*

ASSRT (Atlantic Sturgeon Status Review Team). 2007. Status Review of Atlantic sturgeon (*Acipenser oxyrinchus*). Report to National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Regional Office. 174 pp.

*This reference provided a review of information on spawning locations, spawning period, spawning habitat, egg type, egg incubation, and adult habitat.*

Collette, B.B. and G. Klein-MacPhee. 2002. Bigelow and Schroeder's Fishes of the Gulf of Maine., 3rd ed. Smithsonian Institution Press. Washington and London.

Ferry, K. 2007. Commonwealth of Massachusetts Atlantic sturgeon compliance report. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission.

———. 2008. Commonwealth of Massachusetts Atlantic sturgeon compliance report. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission.

Kahnle, A.W., K.A. Hattala, and K.A. McKown. 2007. Status of Atlantic sturgeon of the Hudson River Estuary, New York, USA. Am. Fish. Soc. Symp. 56:347-363.

Kieffer, M.C. and B. Kynard. 1993. Annual movements of shortnose and Atlantic sturgeons in the Merrimack River, Massachusetts. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 122:1088-1103.

*This reference was used for the larvae/ juvenile emigration time period and juvenile nursery habitat.*

Kynard, B., M. Horgan, M. Kieffer, and D. Siebel. 2000. Habitats used by shortnose sturgeon in two Massachusetts Rivers, with notes on estuarine Atlantic sturgeon: a hierarchical approach. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 129:487-503.

*This reference was used for the larvae/ juvenile emigration time period and juvenile nursery habitat.*

Stein, A.B., K.D. Friedland, and M. Sutherland. 2004. Atlantic sturgeon marine by-catch and mortality on the continental shelf of the Northeast United States. N. Am. J. Fish. Manage. 24 (1):171-183.

*This reference has information regarding population status.*

Van Winkle W., P. Anders, D. Secor, and D. Dixon, (eds). 2002. Biology, management, and protection of North American sturgeon. Am. Fish. Soc. Symp. Bethesda, Maryland. 28: 274 pp.

*This reference has information regarding population status and spawning/juvenile habitats.*

Anecdotal / historical:

Mass. DMF biologists, P. Brady, K. Ferry, and B. Chase, Personal Communication.

*Provided information regarding life history and spawning locations.*

## Other Finfish

### Winter flounder

- Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC). 2005. Amendment 1 to the Interstate Fishery Management Plan for Inshore Stocks of Winter Flounder. Fishery Management Report No. 43. 85 pp. *This reference has information regarding spawning habitat, juvenile nursery habitat, and impacts.*
- Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC). 1992. Fishery Management Plan for Inshore Stocks of Winter Flounder. Eds. Howell P., A. Howe, M. Gibson, and S. Ayvazian. Fisheries Management Report # 21. *This reference has information regarding juvenile nursery habitat.*
- Brown, S.K., K.R. Buja, S.H. Jury, and M.E. Monaco. 2000. Habitat suitability index models for eight fish and invertebrate species in Casco and Sheepscot Bays, Maine. North American Journal of Fisheries Management, 20:408-435. *This reference has information regarding spawning habitat.*
- Buckley, L., J. Collie, L.A.E. Kaplan, and J. Crivello. 2008. Winter flounder larval genetic population structure in Narragansett Bay, RI: recruitment to juvenile young-of-the-year. Estuaries Coast. 31(4):745-754. *This reference has information regarding spawning site fidelity.*
- Chase, B.C., J.H. Plouff and W.M. Castonguay. 2002. The Marine Resources of Salem Sound, 1997. Mass. Div. of Mar. Fish., Tech. Rep. TR-6. *This reference has information regarding spawning location.*
- Chesmore, A.P., S.A. Testaverde, and F.P. Richards. 1971. A study of the marine resources of Dorchester Bay. Mono. Ser. No. 10. Mass. Div. Marine Fisheries. 44 pp. *This reference has information regarding spawning location.*
- Chesmore, A.P., D.J. Brown, and R.D. Anderson. 1972. A study of the marine resources of Lynn -- Saugus Harbor. Mono. Ser. No. 11. Mass. Div. Marine Fisheries. 40 pp. *This reference has information regarding spawning location.*
- 1973. A study of the marine resources of Essex Bay. Mono. Ser. No. 13. Mass. Div. Marine Fisheries. 38 pp. *This reference has information regarding spawning location.*
- Collette, B.B. and G. Klein-MacPhee. 2002. Bigelow and Schroeder's Fishes of the Gulf of Maine., 3rd ed. Smithsonian Institution Press. Washington and London *This reference has information regarding spawning period, spawning period peak, spawning habitat, spawning locations, spawning site fidelity, egg type, egg incubation, and post-spawning adult emigration duration.*
- Crawford, R.E. and C.G. Carey. 1985. Retention of Winter Flounder Larvae within a Rhode Island Salt Pond. Estuaries. 8:217-227. *This reference has information regarding spawning location.*
- Curley, J.R., R.P. Lawton, J.M. Hickey, and J.D. Fiske. 1971. A study of the marine resources of the Waquoit Bay -- Eel Pond Estuary. Mono. Ser. No. 9. Mass. Div. Marine Fisheries. 40 pp. *This reference has information regarding spawning location.*
- Curley, J.R., R.P. Lawton, D.K. Whittaker and J.M. Hickey. 1972. A study of the marine resources of Wellfleet Harbor. Mono. Ser. No. 12. Mass. Div. Marine Fisheries. 37 pp. *This reference has information regarding spawning location.*
- Curley, J.R., R.P. Lawton, D.L. Chadwick, K. Reback, and J.M. Hickey. 1974. A study of the marine resources of the Taunton River and Mount Hope Bay. Mono. Ser. No. 15. Mass. Div. Marine Fisheries. 37 pp. *This reference has information regarding spawning location.*

- Curley, J.R., K.E. Reback, D.L. Chadwick, and R.P. Lawton. 1975. A study of the marine resources of Bass River. Mono. Ser. No. 16. Mass. Div. Marine Fisheries. 33 pp.  
*This reference has information regarding spawning location.*
- Fairbanks, R.B., W.S. Collins, and W.T. Sides. 1971. An Assessment of the effects of electrical power generation on the marine resources in the Cape Cod Canal. Mass. Div. Marine Fisheries. 48 pp.  
*This reference has information regarding spawning period.*
- Fairchild, E.A., J. Sulkowski, N. Rennels, W.H. Howell, and C.W.D. Gurshin. 2008. Distribution of winter flounder, *Psuedopleuronectes americanus*, in the Hampton-Seabrook Estuary, New Hampshire: Observations from a field study. *Estuaries and Coasts*, 31:1158–1173.
- Fairchild, E.A., N. Rennels, and W.H. Howell. 2009. Using telemetry to monitor movements and habitat use of cultured and wild juvenile winter flounder in a shallow estuary. *Reviews: Methods and Technologies in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 9:5-22.
- Fiske, J.D., C.E. Watson, and P.G. Coates. 1966. A study of the marine resources of the North River. Mono. Ser. No. 3. Mass. Div. Marine Fisheries. 53 pp.  
*This reference has information regarding spawning location.*
- 1967. A study of the marine resources of Pleasant Bay. Mono. Ser. No. 5. Mass. Div. Marine Fisheries. 56 pp.  
*This reference has information regarding spawning location.*
- Fiske, J.D., J.R. Curley and R.P. Lawton. 1968. A study of the marine resources of the Westport River. Mono. Ser. No. 7. Mass. Div. Marine Fisheries. 52 pp.  
*This reference has information regarding spawning location.*
- Howe, A.B., P.G. Coates, and A.E. Peterson. 1970. Analysis of winter flounder tagging off Massachusetts 1960-65. Mass. Div. Mar. Fisheries. 47pp.  
*This reference has information regarding spawning period peak, spawning habitat, spawning locations, and post-spawning adult emigration duration.*
- Howe, A.B. and P.G. Coates. 1975. Winter flounder movements, growth, and mortality off Massachusetts. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 104:13-29.  
*This reference has information regarding post-spawning adult emigration duration.*
- Howe, A.B., P.G. Coates, and D.E. Pierce. 1976. Winter flounder estuarine year-class abundance, mortality, and recruitment. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 105(6):647-657.  
*This reference has information regarding spawning period, spawning period peak, spawning habitat, spawning locations, and juvenile nursery habitat.*
- Howell, P., A. Howe, M. Gibson, and S. Ayvazian. 1992. Fisheries Management Report No. 21. Fishery Management Plan for Inshore Stocks of Winter Flounder. ASMFC.  
*This reference has information regarding juvenile nursery habitat.*
- Iwanowicz, H.R., R.D. Anderson, and B.A. Ketschke. 1973. A study of the marine resources of Hingham Bay. Mono. Ser. No. 14. Mass. Div. Marine Fisheries. 40 pp.  
*This reference has information regarding spawning location.*
- 1974. A study of the marine resources of Plymouth, Kingston and Duxbury Bay. Mono. Ser. No. 17. Mass. Div. Marine Fisheries. 37 pp.  
*This reference has information regarding spawning location.*
- Jerome, W.C., Jr., A.P. Chesmore, C.O. Anderson, Jr. and F. Grice. 1965. A study of the marine resources of the Merrimack River Estuary. Mono. Ser. No. 1. Mass. Div. Marine Fisheries. 90 pp.  
*This reference has information regarding spawning location.*

- Jerome, W.C., Jr., A.P. Chesmore, and C.O. Anderson, Jr. 1966. A study of the marine resources of Quincy Bay. Mono. Ser. No. 2. Mass. Div. Marine Fisheries. 62 pp. *This reference has information regarding spawning location.*
- 1967. A study of the marine resources of Beverly-Salem Harbor. Mono. Ser. No. 4. Mass. Div. Marine Fisheries. 74 pp. *This reference has information regarding spawning location.*
- 1968. A study of the marine resources of Parker River-Plum Island Sound Estuary. Mono. Ser. No. 6. Mass. Div. Marine Fisheries. 79 pp. *This reference has information regarding spawning location.*
- 1969. A study of the marine resources of the Annisquam River-Gloucester Harbor Coastal System. Mono. Ser. No. 8. Mass. Div. Marine Fisheries. 62 pp. *This reference has information regarding spawning location.*
- King, J., M. Camisa, V. Manfredi, and S. Correia. 2008. 2007 Annual Performance Report. Massachusetts Division of Marine Fisheries Resource Assessment Project. [http://www.mass.gov/dfwel/dmf/programsandprojects/f56r15\\_resource\\_2007\\_web1.pdf](http://www.mass.gov/dfwel/dmf/programsandprojects/f56r15_resource_2007_web1.pdf). Accessed: 1/12/2010.
- King, J., M. Camisa, V. Manfredi, and S. Correia. 2010. 2009 Annual Performance Report Massachusetts Division of Marine Fisheries Resource Assessment Project. <http://www.mass.gov/dfwel/dmf/programsandprojects/resource.htm#resource>. Accessed: 1/12/2010. *This reference has information regarding juvenile nursery habitat.*
- Lux, F. E., A. E. Peterson, and R.F. Hutton. 1970. Geographical variation in fin ray number in winter flounder, *Pseudopleuronectes americanus* (Walbaum), off Massachusetts. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 99(3):483-488.
- Manderson, J.P. 2008. The spatial scale of phase synchrony in winter flounder (*Pseudopleuronectes americanus*) production increased among southern New England nurseries in the 1990s. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 65 (3):340-351. *This reference has information regarding spawning period and spawning period peak.*
- Manderson, J. P., J. Pessutti, C. Meise, D. Johnson, P. Shaheen. 2003. Winter flounder settlement dynamics and the modification of settlement patterns by post-settlement processes in a NW Atlantic estuary. *Marine Ecology Progress Series.* 253:253-267.
- Manderson, J. P., J. Pessutti, J.G. Hilber, and F. Juanes. 2004. Shallow water predation risk for a juvenile flatfish (winter flounder; *Pseudopleuronectes americanus*, Walbaum) in a northwest Atlantic estuary. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology.* 304:137-157.
- Manfredi, V.M. and K. Oliveira. 2008. Young of the year winter flounder distribution among coastal and estuarine habitats. Presentation, American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, Thesis in Prep. *This reference has information regarding spawning period peak.*
- Meng, L., G. Cicchetti, and S. Raciti. 2005. Relationships between juvenile winter flounder and multiple-scale habitat variation in Narragansett Bay, Rhode Island. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 134:1509-1519.
- Normandeau Associates. 1995. Environment Studies for the Boston Harbor navigation Improvement and berth dredging environmental impact report/statement. Finfish sampling and description contract DACW33-92-D-0004 Delivery Order #32, Task 3.
- Pierce, D.E. and A.B. Howe. 1977. A further study on winter flounder group identification off Massachusetts. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 106:131-139.

- Pereira, J.J., R. Goldberg, J.J. Ziskowski, P.L. Berrien, W.W. Morse, and D.L. Johnson. 1999. Winter Flounder, *Pseudopleuronectes americanus*, Life History and Habitat Characteristics. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-138. <http://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/publications/tm/tm138/tm138.pdf>. Accessed: 1/12/2010.  
*This reference has information regarding spawning period, spawning period peak, spawning habitat, egg type, egg incubation, post-spawning adult emigration duration, and juvenile nursery habitat.*
- Phelan, B.A. 1992. Winter flounder movements in the inner New York Bight. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 121(6):777-784.  
*This reference has information regarding post-spawning adult emigration-duration.*
- Saila, S.B. 1961. A study of winter flounder movements. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 6(3):292-298.  
*This reference has information regarding spawning locations.*
- Smith, W.G., J.D. Sibunka, and A. Wells. 1975. Seasonal distributions of larval flatfishes (*Pleuronectiformes*) on the continental shelf between Cape Cod, Massachusetts, and Cape Lookout, North Carolina, 1965-66. NOAA Technical Report NMFS SSRF-691.  
*This reference has information regarding spawning period, spawning period peak and egg type.*
- VanGuelpen, L. and C.C. Davis. 1979. Seasonal movements of the winter flounder, *Pseudopleuronectes americanus*, in two contrasting inshore locations in Newfoundland. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 108:26-37.
- Witherell, D.B. and J. Burnett. 1993. Growth and maturation of winter flounder, *Pseudopleuronectes americanus*, in Massachusetts. *Fish. Bull.-NOAA.* 91(4):816-820.  
*This reference has information regarding spawning period, spawning period peak and egg type.*
- Anecdotal / historical:  
Mass. DMF biologists, Vincent Manfredi, Personal Communication.  
*Provided information regarding life history and spawning locations.*
- Atlantic cod**
- Chase, B.C., J.H. Plouff and W.M. Castonguay. 2002. The Marine Resources of Salem Sound, 1997. Mass. Div. of Mar. Fish., Tech. Rep. TR-6. *This reference has information regarding location.*
- Chesmore, A.P., D.J. Brown, and R.D. Anderson. 1973. A study of the marine resources of Essex Bay. Mono. Ser. No. 13. Mass. Div. Marine Fisheries. 38 pp.  
*This reference has information regarding location.*
- Collette, B.B. and G. Klein-MacPhee. 2002. Bigelow and Schroeder's Fishes of the Gulf of Maine., 3rd ed. Smithsonian Institution Press. Washington and London. *This reference has information regarding spawning period, spawning period peak, spawning habitat, spawning location, spawning site fidelity, egg type, egg incubation, post-spawning adult migration, juvenile nursery habitat, adult summer habitat, and population status.*
- Curley, J.R., R.P. Lawton, J.M. Hickey, and J.D. Fiske. A study of the marine resources of the Waquoit Bay -- Eel Pond Estuary. Mono. Ser. No. 9. Mass. Div. Marine Fisheries. 40 pp.  
*This reference has information regarding location.*
- Hoffman, W.S., D.J. Salerno, S.J. Correia, and D.E. Pierce. 2007. Industry-Based Survey for Gulf of Maine Cod Pilot Study. Massachusetts Division of Marine Fisheries, Final Report for Contract # EA133F-03-CN-0109. Submitted to: National Oceanographic Atmospheric Administration Northeast Cooperative Research Partners Program. [http://www.mass.gov/dfwele/dmf/programsandprojects/ibs/results/ibs\\_final\\_report.pdf](http://www.mass.gov/dfwele/dmf/programsandprojects/ibs/results/ibs_final_report.pdf). Accessed: 1/12/2010.  
*This reference has information regarding spawning location.*

- Howe, A.B., S.J. Correia, T.P. Currier, J. King, and R. Johnston. 2002. Spatial distribution of Ages 0 and 1 Atlantic Cod (*Gadus morhua*) off the Eastern Massachusetts Coast, 1978-1999, Relative to 'Habitat Area of Special Concern'. Mass. Div. of Mar. Fish., Tech. Rep. TR-12. *This reference has information regarding spawning location.*
- Iwanowicz, H.R., R.D. Anderson, and B.A. Ketschke. 1973. A study of the marine resources of Hingham Bay. Mono. Ser. No. 14. Mass. Div. Marine Fisheries. 40 pp.  
*This reference has information regarding location.*
- 1974. A study of the marine resources of Plymouth, Kingston and Duxbury Bay. Mono. Ser. No. 17. Mass. Div. Marine Fisheries. 37 pp.  
*This reference has information regarding location.*
- Jerome, W.C., Jr., A.P. Chesmore, and C.O. Anderson, Jr. 1966. A study of the marine resources of Quincy Bay. Mono. Ser. No. 2. Mass. Div. Marine Fisheries. 62 pp.  
*This reference has information regarding location.*
- 1967. A study of the marine resources of Beverly-Salem Harbor. Mono. Ser. No. 4. Mass. Div. Marine Fisheries. 74 pp.  
*This reference has information regarding location.*
- 1968. A study of the marine resources of Parker River-Plum Island Sound Estuary. Mono. Ser. No. 6. Mass. Div. Marine Fisheries. 79 pp.  
*This reference has information regarding location.*
- 1969. A study of the marine resources of the Annisquam River-Gloucester Harbor Coastal System. Mono. Ser. No. 8. Mass. Div. Marine Fisheries. 62 pp. *This reference has information regarding presence of cod in MA.*
- Lough, R.G. 2004. Essential Fish Habitat Source Document: Atlantic Cod, *Gadus morhua*, Life History and Habitat Characteristics. Second Edition. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-190.  
*This reference has information regarding spawning location.*
- Normandeau Associates. 1995. Environment Studies for the Boston Harbor navigation Improvement and berth dredging environmental impact report/statement. Finfish sampling and description contract DACW33-92-D-0004 Delivery Order #32, Task 3.
- Anecdotal / historical:
- Mass. DMF biologists, Vincent Manfredi, Personal Communication.  
*This reference has information regarding life history and spawning locations.*
- ## Mollusks
- ### American oyster
- Belding, D.L. 1909. A Report upon the Quahaug and Oyster Fisheries of Massachusetts in The Works of David L. Belding M.D. Biologist, re-published by Cape Cod Cooperative Extension, September 2004.  
*This reference has information regarding spawning period and larval settlement.*
- Coen, L.D. and R. Grizzle. 2007. The Importance of Habitat Created by Molluscan Shellfish to Managed Species along the Atlantic Coast of the United States, ASMFC Habitat Management Series No. 8.  
*This reference has information regarding population status.*
- Loosanoff, V.L. and C.A. Nomejko. 1951. Spawning and setting of the American oyster, *O. virginica*, in relation to lunar phases. Ecology. 32 (1):223-234.  
*This reference has information regarding the spawning period.*
- MassGIS. 2008. Shellfish suitability areas (SHELLFISHSUIT\_POLY datalayer). Accessed: December, 2009.  
*This reference has information regarding the spawning location.*

## **Bay scallop**

Belding, D.L. 1910. The scallop fishery of Massachusetts. Mass. Dept. Cons., Div. of Fish and Game. Mar. Fish. Ser. No. 3. 51 pp.

*This reference has information regarding spawning period and habitat.*

MacKenzie, C.L. 2008. The bay scallop, *Argopecten irradians*, Massachusetts through North Carolina. Mar. Fish. Rev. 70(3-4):6-78.

*This reference has information regarding spawning period and larval settlement.*

MassGIS. 2008. Shellfish suitability areas (SHELLFISHSUIT\_POLY datalayer). Accessed: December, 2009. *This reference has information regarding the spawning location.*

## **Blue mussel**

MassGIS. 2008. Shellfish suitability areas (SHELLFISHSUIT\_POLY datalayer). Accessed: December, 2009.

*This reference has information regarding the spawning location.*

Newell, R.I.E., T.J. Hilbish, R.K. Koehn, and C.J. Newell. 1982. Temporal variation in the reproductive cycle of *Mytilus edulis* L. (Bivalvia, Mytilidae) from localities on the east coast of the United States. Biol. Bull. 162:299-310.

*This reference has information regarding the spawning period.*

Seed, R. 1969. The Ecology of *Mytilus edulis* (Lamellibranchiata) on Exposed Rocky Shores. II: Growth and Mortality. Oecologia. 3:317-350.

*This reference has information regarding larval settlement.*

Sunila, I., L. Williams, S. Russo and T. Getchis. 2004. Reproduction and pathology of blue mussels, *Mytilus edulis* (L.) in an experimental longline in Long Island Sound, Connecticut. J. Shellfish Res. 23(3):731-740.

*This reference has information regarding the spawning period peak.*

Thomson, R.J. 1984. The reproductive cycle and physiological ecology of the mussel *Mytilus edulis* in a subarctic, nonestuarine environment. Mar. Biol. 79:277-288.

*This reference has information regarding the spawning period peak.*

## **Northern quahog**

Belding, D.L. 1909. A Report upon the Quahaug and Oyster Fisheries of Massachusetts in The Works of David L. Belding M.D. Biologist, republished by Cape Cod Cooperative Extension, September 2004.

*This reference has information regarding the spawning period.*

Landers, W.S. 1955. Summary of early life history studies of the hard clam in Rhode Island. US Fish and Wildlife Service Clam Invest. Conf. Clam Res. 5:9-11.

*This reference has information regarding the spawning period.*

MassGIS. 2008. Shellfish suitability areas (SHELLFISHSUIT\_POLY datalayer). Accessed: December, 2009.

*This reference has information regarding the spawning location.*

## **Anecdotal / historical**

Jeff Kennedy and Dave Whittaker, MA DMF, Personal Communication.

*Provided information regarding presence of habitat.*

## **Sea scallop**

Hart, D.R. and A.S. Chute. 2004. Essential fish habitat source document: Sea Scallop, *Placopecten magellanicus*, life history and habitat characteristics (2nd edition). NOAA Tech Memo NMFS NE 189. 32 pp.

*This reference has information regarding egg type, larva, juvenile and adult habitat.*

MacKenzie, C.L. Jr., A.S. Merrill, and F.M. Serchuk. 1978. Sea scallop resources off the north-western U.S. coast. *Mar. Fish Rev.* 40:19-23.  
*This reference has information regarding the spawning period.*

MassGIS. 2008. Shellfish suitability areas (SHELLFISHSUIT\_POLY datalayer). Accessed: December, 2009. *This reference has information regarding the spawning location.*

### **Soft-shell clam**

Belding, D.L. 1909. A Report upon the Soft-shell Clam Fishery of Massachusetts in The Works of David L. Belding M.D. Biologist, re-published by Cape Cod Cooperative Extension, September 2004. *This reference has information regarding spawning period, habitat, and larval settlement.*

Brousseau, D.J. 1978. Spawning cycle, fecundity, and recruitment in a population of soft-shell clam, *Mya arenaria*, from Cape Ann, Massachusetts. *Fish. Bull.* 76(1):155-166. *This reference has information regarding the spawning period.*

MarineFisheries shellfish plant, unpublished data.  
*This reference has information regarding the spawning period.*

MassGIS. 2008. Shellfish suitability areas (SHELLFISHSUIT\_POLY datalayer). Accessed: December, 2009. *This reference has information regarding spawning location and habitat.*

### **Surf clam**

MassGIS. 2008. Shellfish suitability areas (SHELLFISHSUIT\_POLY datalayer). Accessed: December, 2009. *This reference has information regarding the spawning location.*

USFWS (US Fish and Wildlife Service). 1983. Species Profiles: Life Histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates. US Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-82/11. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, TR EL-82-4.  
*This reference has information regarding spawning period and larval settlement.*

## **Squid**

Hendrickson, L.C. and E.M. Holmes. 2004. Essential fish habitat source document: northern short-fin squid, *Illex illecebrosus*, life history and habitat characteristics (2nd edition). NOAA Tech Memo NMFS NE 191. 36 pp.

*This reference has information regarding the life history including egg type, larvae and adult habitat and spawning location.*

Jacobson, L.D. 2005. Essential fish habitat source document: Longfin inshore squid, *Loligo pealei*, Life History and Habitat Characteristics. NOAA, NMFS, Woods Hole. NOAA Technical memorandum, NMFS-NE-193. <http://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/publications/tm/tm193/tm193.pdf>. Accessed: 1/12/2010.

*This reference has information regarding the life history and spawning location.*

McKiernan, D.J. and D.E. Pierce. 1995. Loligo squid fishery in Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds. Mass. Div. of Mar. Fish. Publication No. 17648-75-200-1/95-3.47-C.R.

*This reference has information regarding the spawning period.*

## **Arthropods**

### **American lobster**

Glenn, R.P. 2007. Random Stratified Ventless Trap Survey Design for Pilot Study in Massachusetts Bay. Final Report. NOAA Grant Completion Report: NOAA/NA04NMF 4720339. <http://www.northeastconsortium.org/docs/Reports/2005%202006%20Project%20Annual%20Reports/2005%20Reports/Cooperative%20Random%20Stratified%20Ventless%20Trap/MA%20Bay%20Ventless%20Survey%20Final%20Rpt%20Oct07.pdf>. Accessed: 1/12/2010.

*This reference has information regarding location and population status.*

MacKenzie, C. and J.R. Moring. 1985. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (North Atlantic)--American lobster. US Fish and Wildl. Serv. Biol. Rep. 82(11.33). U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, TR EL-82-4. 19 pp.

[http://www.nwrc.usgs.gov/wdb/pub/species\\_profiles/82\\_11-033.pdf](http://www.nwrc.usgs.gov/wdb/pub/species_profiles/82_11-033.pdf). Accessed: 1/12/2010.

*This reference has information regarding larval settlement.*

Palma, A.T., R.A. Wahle, and R.S. Steneck. 1998. Different early post-settlement strategies between American lobsters *Homarus americanus* and the rock crab *Cancer irroratus* in the Gulf of Maine. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 162:215-225.

*This reference has information regarding habitat.*

Phillips, B. 2006. Lobsters: Biology, Management, Aquaculture and Fisheries. Blackwell Publishing, Ames, IA. 528 pp.

*This reference has information regarding habitat.*

Wahle, R.A. and R.S. Steneck. 1991. Recruitment habitats and nursery grounds of the American lobster *Homarus americanus*: a demographic bottleneck? Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 69:231-243.

*This reference has information regarding the habitat.*

### **Atlantic horseshoe crab**

Avissar, N. 2006. Modeling potential impacts of beach replenishment on horseshoe crab nesting habitat suitability. Coast. Manage. 34:427-441.

*This reference has information regarding egg type and egg incubation.*

Botton, M.L. and R.E. Loveland. 2003. Abundance and dispersal of horseshoe crab larvae in the Delaware Estuary. Estuaries. 26(6):1472-1479.

*This reference has information regarding larval settlement and juvenile nursery habitat.*

Gosner, K.L. 1978. Peterson Field Guide to the Atlantic Seashore. Houghton Mifflin Company. Boston and New York. Pg.202.

*This reference has information regarding habitat and spawning location.*

Loveland, R.E. and M.L. Botton. 1992. Size dimorphism and the mating system in horseshoe crabs, *Limulus polyphemus* L. Anim. Behav. 44:907-916.

*This reference has information regarding spawning period and spawning location.*

Widener, J.W. and R.B. Barlow. 1999. Decline of a horseshoe crab population on Cape Cod. Biol. Bull. 197:300-302.

*This reference has information regarding the population status.*

### **Marine Mammals and Reptiles**

EEA (Energy and Environmental Affairs). 2009. Massachusetts Ocean Management Plan. Volume 2. Baseline Assessment and Science Framework *This reference has information regarding the population status, habitat and life history of several managed and protected species.*

Hamilton, P.K. and C.A. Mayo. 1990. Population characteristics of right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*) observed in Cape Cod and Massachusetts Bays, 1978-1986. Reports of the International Whaling Commission, Special Issue No. 12:203-208.

*This reference has information regarding population status and presence in MA.*

NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service). 1992. Recovery Plan for the Leatherback turtles in the U.S. Caribbean, Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico. National Marine Fisheries Service, Washington, D.C. [http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/pdfs/recovery/turtle\\_leatherback\\_atlantic.pdf](http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/pdfs/recovery/turtle_leatherback_atlantic.pdf). Accessed: 1/12/2010.

*This reference has information regarding habitat and migratory routes in MA.*

——— 2005. Recovery Plan for the North Atlantic Right Whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*). National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, MD. [http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/pdfs/recovery/whale\\_right\\_northatlantic.pdf](http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/pdfs/recovery/whale_right_northatlantic.pdf). Accessed: 1/12/2010.

*This reference has information regarding habitat in MA.*

——— 2008. Endangered Species Act Section 7 Consultation Biological Opinion prepared for the Cape Wind energy project in Nantucket Sound by NMFS. [http://www.nero.noaa.gov/prot\\_res/section7/MMS-signedBOs/CapeWindBiOpSignedNov132008.pdf](http://www.nero.noaa.gov/prot_res/section7/MMS-signedBOs/CapeWindBiOpSignedNov132008.pdf). Accessed: 1/11/2010.

*This reference has information regarding habitat in MA.*



List of Massachusetts Division of Marine Fisheries Technical Reports (continued from inside front cover)

- TR-34 Nelson, G. A. 2008. **2007 Massachusetts striped bass monitoring report.**
- TR-35 Barber, J. S., K. A. Whitmore, M. Rousseau, D. M. Chosid, and R. P. Glenn. 2009. **Boston Harbor artificial reef site selection and monitoring program.**
- TR-36 Nelson, G. A. 2009. **Massachusetts striped bass monitoring report for 2008.**
- TR-37 Leschen, A. S., R. K. Kessler, and B. T. Estrella. 2009. **Eelgrass restoration used as construction impact mitigation in Boston Harbor, Massachusetts.**
- TR-38 King, J. R., M. J. Camisa, V. M. Manfredi. 2010. **Massachusetts Division of Marine Fisheries trawl survey effort, list of species recorded, and bottom temperature trends, 1978-2007.**
- TR-39 Dean, M. J. 2010. **Massachusetts lobster fishery statistics for 2006.**
- TR-40 Pol, M., P. He, and P. Winger. 2010. **Proceedings of the international technical workshop on gadoid capture by pots (GACAPOT).**
- TR-41 Nelson, G. A. 2010. **Massachusetts striped bass monitoring report for 2009.**
- TR-42 Chase, B. C. 2010. **Quality assurance program plan (QAPP) for water quality measurements for diadromous fish monitoring 2008-2012, version 1.0.**
- TR-43 Evans, N. T., and A. S. Leschen. 2010. **Technical guidelines for the delineation, restoration, and monitoring of eelgrass (*Zostera marina*) in Massachusetts coastal waters.**
- TR-44 Chase, B. C., T. Callaghan, M. B. Dechant, P. Patel. 2010. **River herring spawning and nursery habitat assessment: Upper Mystic Lake, 2007-2008.**
- TR-45 Ford, K. H., and S. Voss. 2010. **Seafloor sediment composition in Massachusetts determined through point data.**
- TR-46 Nelson, G. A., P. D. Brady, J. J. Sheppard, and M. P. Armstrong. 2011. **An assessment of river herring stocks in Massachusetts.**

NOTES:

- The data presented in this table are based on existing professional knowledge and represent confirmed presence of species in the given waterbody according to the key below.
- References for recent and historic documentation can be found in Appendix C.

KEY

- 1 and color  : Spawning run and/or critical life stages or habitat present based upon recent (<10 years) documentation.
  - 2 and color  : Spawning run and/or critical life stages or habitat present based upon historical (>10 years) documentation.
  - 3 and color  : Spawning run and/or critical life stages or habitat present based upon Best Professional Judgment (BPJ).
  - 4 and color  : Presence, not in a spawning run (no TOY restriction).
  - 5 and color  : Not present based upon BPJ (no TOY restriction).
- ND: No data or not assessed

\* For Bays and Sounds the TOY date ranges include several possible species. In some cases they will not all occur at the same site and the recommended TOY date ranges may be adjusted accordingly.

† The shellfish TOY restriction is a catch-all date range from May 1 to November 15 that encompasses all possible shellfish species. Please refer to the mapped Shellfish Suitability Areas available on MassGIS and also viewable online through OLIVER: <http://www.mass.gov/afr/research-and-test>

Town	Waterbody Name	Watershed	Region	Spring TOY Restriction	Fall TOY Restriction	River herring: 1	River herring: 2	American shad: 1	American shad: 2	American shad: 3	White Perch	Atlantic tomcod	Atlantic salmon	Sturgeon spp.	Winter flounder	Atlantic cod	Horseshoe crab	Shellfish	
Acushnet	Acushnet River	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	1	3	ND	5	5	5	5	3	5	ND	5
Acushnet	New Bedford Reservoir	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	2	2	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Agawam	Connecticut River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Nov		5	1	1	5	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5
Agawam	Westfield River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	5
Amesbury	Back River	Merrimack River	NC	15-Mar to 15-Nov		1	1	1	5	3	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5
Amesbury	Merrimack River	Merrimack River	NC	01-Mar to 15-Nov		1	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5
Amesbury	Powow River	Merrimack River	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	ND	5	1	2	5	ND	5	5	5	5	5
Andover	Merrimack River	Merrimack River	NC	15-Mar to 15-Nov		1	1	1	1	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5
Andover	Shawheen River	Merrimack-Shawheen	NC	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Aquinnah	Say Head Herring Creek	Islands	SM	15-Feb to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	1	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Aquinnah	Menemsha Pond	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	5	5	3	1	3	5	5	1	5	1	5	1,2,3
Arlington	Alewite Brook	Mystic River	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	ND	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Arlington	Mystic River	Mystic River	NC	15-Feb to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	2	5	1	1	2	5	5	3	5	5	ND	5
Arlington	Upper & Lower Mystic Lakes (via)	Mystic River	NC	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	2	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Athol	Millers River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	5
Attleboro	Ten Mile River	Narragansett Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	1	5	3	ND	5	5	5	3	5	5	ND	5
Barnstable	Barnstable Harbor	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		4	4	5	4	3	4	4	5	5	1	5	1	5	1,2,3
Barnstable	Centerville Harbor	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	5	5	3	4	3	5	5	1	4	1	4	1,2,3
Barnstable	Centerville River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	3	5	ND	5	5	1	5	1	5	1,2,3
Barnstable	Cotuit Bay	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	5	5	1	5	1	5	1,2,3
Barnstable	East Bay	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	3	5	ND	5	5	3	5	1	5	1,2,3
Barnstable	Half's Creek	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	5	5	3	5	5	ND	1,2,3
Barnstable	Hyannis Harbor	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	5	5	3	4	4	5	5	3	5	1	5	1,2,3
Barnstable	Hyannis Port	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	5	5	3	5	5	ND	1,2,3
Barnstable	Lake Elizabeth/ Red Lily Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	1	3	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5
Barnstable	Lewis Bay	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	5	5	3	4	4	5	5	1	5	5	ND	1,2,3
Barnstable	Maranset Creek	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	1	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5
Barnstable	Milton Mills River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Barnstable	Mill Pond (via Marions Mills R)	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	2	2	5	5	3	2	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Barnstable	Mill Creek	North Cape Cod	CCB	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	3	5	1	5	1,2,3
Barnstable	Mill Pond (via Boat Cove Creek)	North Cape Cod	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Barnstable	Mystic Lake (via Marions Mills R)	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	2	ND	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Barnstable	Rusty Marsh Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Barnstable	Santuit River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Barnstable	Seapuit River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	5	5	5	4	3	5	5	3	5	5	1	2,3
Barnstable	Shoestring Bay	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	5	5	3	1	3	5	5	3	5	5	5	1,2,3
Barnstable	Skunknet River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Barnstable	Snow's Creek	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	5	5	3	5	5	ND	1,2,3
Barnstable	Stewart's Creek	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	5	5	3	5	5	ND	1,2,3
Barnstable	Wauquoque Lake (drains to Cante)	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	2	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Barnstable	West Bay	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	5	5	ND	4	3	5	5	1	5	4	1,2,3	
Bedford	Concord River	North Coastal	NC	15-Mar to 15-Jul	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Bedford	Shawheen River	Merrimack-Shawheen	NC	15-Mar to 15-Jul	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Berkley	Assonet River	Taunton	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	5	1	3	1	5	5	5	2	5	5	ND	1,2,3
Beverly	Bass River	North Coastal	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Beverly	Beverly Harbor	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		4	4	5	4	4	4	4	5	5	1	4	ND	1,2,3	
Beverly	Chubb Creek	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	1	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Billerica	Concord River	North Coastal	NC	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Billerica	Merrimack River	Merrimack River	NC	none	none	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Billerica	Shawheen River	Merrimack-Shawheen	NC	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Boston	Boston Harbor	Charles and Mystic	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	1	4	1	5	1,2,3
Boston	Charles River	Charles River	NC	15-Feb to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Boston	Dorchester Bay	Neponset and Charlie	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		4	4	5	4	4	4	4	5	5	1	4	ND	1,2,3	
Boston	Fort Point Channel	Charles River	NC	15-Feb to 30-Jun		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	1	5	ND	5	
Boston	Muddy River	Charles and Mystic	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	1	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Boston	Mystic River	Mystic River	NC	15-Feb to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	2	5	1	1	2	5	5	3	5	5	ND	5
Boston	Winthrop Harbor	Mystic River	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		4	4	5	4	3	4	4	5	5	3	4	ND	1,2,3	
Bourne	Beal's Pond (via Monument River)	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Bourne	Bennet's Pond (via Monument River)	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Bourne	Bourne Pond / Brook	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	ND	5
Bourne	Cape Cod Canal	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Apr to 15-Nov		4	4	5	5	4	4	4	5	5	4	5	4	5	4
Bourne	Great Herring Pond (via Monument)	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Bourne	Megansett/Squeague Harbor	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	ND	5	5	4	ND	ND	5	5	3	4	4	1,2,3	
Bourne	Monument River	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Bourne	Phinneys Harbor/Monument Beach	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	ND	5	5	4	ND	4	5	5	3	4	1	5	1,2,3
Bourne	Red Brook	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Bourne	Red Brook Harbor	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	5	5	3	5	3	5	5	1	5	1	5	1,2,3
Bourne	Red Brook Pond	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Bourne	Toby's Island and Pocasset River	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	ND	5	5	3	ND	ND	5	5	3	5	1	5	1,2,3
Bourne	White Island Pond (via Red Brook)	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Braintree	Fore River / Monataquod	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Feb to 15															

Cohasset	James River	South Coastal	COB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	ND	ND	ND	ND
Cohasset	Little Harbor	South Coastal	COB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		ND	5	3	5	4	1,2,3							
Cohasset	Stratts Pond	Weymouth and Ware	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	4	3	5	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
Concord	Concord River	North Coastal	NC	15-Mar to 15-Jul	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Conway	Deerfield River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	5	1	1	5	3	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5
Curvington	Westfield River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5
Danvers	Crane River	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		3	3	5	1	1	3	3	5	5	2	5	5	ND 1,2,3
Danvers	Danvers River	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		3	3	5	4	1	4	4	5	5	2	5	ND 1,2,3	
Danvers	Porter River	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		5	5	5	1	1	5	3	5	5	2	5	ND 1,2,3	
Dartmouth	Allens Pond	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Dartmouth	Padanamam Harbor (Apponauganset)	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	3	5	1	1,2,3								
Dartmouth	Paskamansett River	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Feb to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	2	1	5	2	5	5	5	5	5	5
Dartmouth	Russells Mill Pond	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	2	2	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Dartmouth	Slocums River	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	5	2	1	3	2	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Deerfield	Connecticut River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Nov		5	1	1	5	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5
Deerfield	Deerfield River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	5	1	1	5	3	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5
Dennis	Bass River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	2	5	5	1	1	2	5	5	1	5	1	1,2,3
Dennis	Follins Pond (upper Bass River)	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	ND	ND
Dennis	Quivert Creek	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	3	ND	3	5	5	3	5	ND 1,2,3	
Dennis	Scarzo Lake (via Sesuit Creek)	North Cape Cod	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Dennis	Sesuit Creek	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		1	5	5	4	3	5	5	5	5	3	5	ND 1,2,3	
Dennis	Sesuit Harbor	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		1	5	5	4	3	5	5	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Dennis	Swan Pond River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	ND	5	5	ND	ND	ND	5	5	3	5	5	1,2,3
Dighton	Cote River	Narragansett Bay	SM	15-Feb to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	1	3	1	3	5	5	5	5	5	5
Dighton	Muddy Cove Brook	Taunton	SM	15-Jan to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	1	3	2	5	5	5	2	5	ND	5
Dighton	Sagadahoc River	Taunton	SM	01-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	1	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Dighton	Taunton River	Taunton	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	1	2	1	1	2	5	1	2	5	ND 1,2,3	
Dighton	Three Mile River	Taunton	SM	01-Apr to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Dorchester	Dorchester Bay	Neposset and Charle	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		4	4	5	4	4	4	4	5	5	1	4	ND	1,2,3
Dracut	Merimack River	Merimack River	NC	15-Mar to 15-Nov		1	1	1	5	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5
Duxbury	Bluefish River	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	2	5	ND 1,2,3	
Duxbury	Duck Hill River	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Duxbury	Duxbury Bay	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	2	4	1	1,2,3
Duxbury	Island Creek	South Coastal	CCB	01-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
E. Bridgewater	Forge Pond (via Meadow Brook)	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
E. Bridgewater	Matfield River	South Coastal	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
E. Bridgewater	Meadow Brook	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	3	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
E. Bridgewater	Satucket River	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
East Hampton	Connecticut River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Nov		5	1	1	5	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5
Eastham	Boat Meadow River	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		4	ND	ND	ND	ND	4	ND	5	5	3	5	ND 1,2,3	
Eastham	Herring Brook (to Great Pond)	North Cape Cod	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	1	2	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Eastham	Herring Pond (via Herring River)	North Cape Cod	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	2	2	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Eastham	Rock Harbor Creek	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	4	1	4	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Edgartown	Caleb Pond	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	3	5	1	1,2,3								
Edgartown	Cape Poge Bay	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	3	5	1	1,2,3								
Edgartown	Cracklowl Cove	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	4	5	1	1	1	5	5	1	5	ND 1,2,3	
Edgartown	Edgartown Great Pond	Islands	SM	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	5	4	5	1	1	1	5	5	1	5	ND 1,2,3	
Edgartown	Edgartown Harbor	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	5	5	1	1	1	5	5	1	4	1	1,2,3
Edgartown	Eel Pond	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	1	4	4	1,2,3								
Edgartown	Herring Creek Rest	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	4	5	1	1	1	5	5	1	5	ND 1,2,3	
Edgartown	Katama Bay	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	3	5	1	1,2,3								
Edgartown	Mattakeset Herring Creek	Islands	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	1	1	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5
Edgartown	Oyster Pond	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	3	3	3	5	5	3	5	4	1,2,3
Edgartown	Sengekontacket Pond	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	3	3	ND	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Edgartown	Shelpps Pond	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	1	4	4	1,2,3								
Edgartown	Thripps Pond	Islands	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	1	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5
Essex	Millers River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	5	1	1	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Essex	Chabasco Lake (via Essex River)	North Coastal	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	3	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Essex	Essex Bay	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	5	4	2	4	4	5	5	1	4	ND 1,2,3	
Essex	Essex River/Alewife Brook	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	3	5	1	1	3	3	5	5	2	5	ND 1,2,3	
Everett	Malden River	Mystic River	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Everett	Mystic River	Mystic River	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	1	5	1	1	2	5	5	3	5	ND 1,2,3	
Fairhaven	Acushnet River	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	5	1	1	3	ND	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Fairhaven	Brandt Island Cove	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Fairhaven	Nasketucket Bay	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	3	4	1	1,2,3								
Fairhaven	Nasketucket River	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Feb to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	3	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Fairhaven	New Bedford/Fairhaven Inner Harbor	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	5	1	1	3	ND	5	5	2	5	1	1,2,3
Fairhaven	New Bedford/Fairhaven Outer Harbor	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	5	4	4	ND	ND	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Fairhaven	West Island South	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	ND	4	4	4	4	5	5	3	4	1	1,2,3
Fall River	Mount Hope Bay	Narragansett Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		2	2	2	ND	2	2	2	2	5	1	5	1	1,2,3
Fall River	Taunton River	Taunton	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	1	2	1	1	2	5	1	2	5	1	1,2,3
Falmouth	Bog Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Falmouth	Bourne Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	1,2,3
Falmouth	Caleb Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	1	5	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5
Falmouth	Cedar Lake	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	2	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Falmouth	Chilts River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	2	1	2	5	5	2	5	5	ND 1,2,3
Falmouth	Coonamessett Pond (via Coonamessett River)	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Falmouth	Coonamessett River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Feb to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	1	3	5	5	5	5	5	5
Falmouth	Eel Pond, Woods Hole	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	ND	5	5	4	4	4	5	5	3	5	ND 1,2,3	
Falmouth	Eel Pond/Eel River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	ND	5	4	2	3	2	5	5	1	4	4	1,2,3
Falmouth	Falmouth Inner Harbor	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		5	5	5	5	5	ND	ND	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Falmouth	Flax Pond	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Falmouth	Fresh River Flows from Siders Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Falmouth	Great Harbor	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		5	5	5	5	4	4	4	5	5	3	5	4	1,2,3
Falmouth	Great Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	5	5	1	5	1	1,2,3
Falmouth	Green Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	3	1	5	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3
Falmouth	Herring Brook	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	1,2,3
Falmouth	Little Harbor	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	ND	5	5	4	4	4	5	5	3	5	4	1,2,3
Falmouth	Little Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	3	5	ND 1,2,3	
Falmouth	Mill Pond (via Green Pond)	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Falmouth	Oyster Pond (via Trunk River)	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	1	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
Falmouth	Perch Pond	South Cape Cod	SM</															

Hamilton	Chebeco Lake (via Essex River)	North Coastal	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	3	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Hamilton	Essex River/Alewite Brook	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	3	5	5	1	1	3	3	5	5	2	5	ND	5
Hanover	Indian Head River	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Hanover	North River	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	4	1	1	1	5	5	1	5	ND	5	
Hanover	Third Herring Brook	South Coastal	CCB	01-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Hanson	Indian Head Brook	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	ND	ND
Hanson	Ottum Pond (via Herring Brook)	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	5	5	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Hanwich	Allen Harbor	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	5	5	5	5	5	4	1,2,3	
Hanwich	Andrews River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	ND	ND
Hanwich	Cold Brook	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Hanwich	Grass Pond (via Cold Brook)	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Hanwich	Herring River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	5	5	1	1	3	5	5	1	5	4	1,2,3	
Hanwich	Hinkleys Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Hanwich	Long Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Hanwich	Muddy Creek	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	1	4	3	5	5	3	5	5	ND	1,2,3
Hanwich	Red River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	1	ND	3	5	5	5	3	5	5	1,2,3
Hanwich	Saquistucket Harbor	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	5	5	3	5	4	1,2,3	
Hanwich	Simsquill Pond (via Red River)	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	1	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Hanwich	Wychmere Harbor	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	5	5	5	3	5	4	1,2,3	
Hatfield	Connecticut River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Nov		5	1	1	5	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5
Haverhill	Merriamack River	Merriamack River	NC	01-Mar to 15-Nov		1	1	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	5	5	5	5	5
Hingham	Accord Brook	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Hingham	Broad Cove	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	ND	ND	5	4	3	5	5	5	5	4	5	ND	5	5
Hingham	Foundry Pond (via Weir River)	Weymouth and Weir	NC	01-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Hingham	Fresh River	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	ND	1	5	5	1	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Hingham	Fulling Mill Brook	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	5	5	1	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Hingham	Hingham Bay	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	1	4	ND	1,2,3	
Hingham	Hingham Harbor	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	3	5	1	1,2,3	
Hingham	Town Brook	Weymouth and Weir	NC	01-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Hingham	Triphammer Pond (via Accord Br)	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Hingham	Turkey Hill Run	Weymouth and Weir	NC	01-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Hingham	Weir River	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	5	1	1	3	1	5	5	3	5	5	1,2,3	
Holyoke	Connecticut River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Nov		5	1	1	5	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5
Hull	Straits Pond	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	4	3	5	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Hull	Weir River	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	5	1	1	3	1	5	5	3	5	5	5	1,2,3
Huntington	Westfield River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5
Ipswich	Egypt River	Ipswich	NC	01-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	1	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Ipswich	Ipswich River	Ipswich	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	5	1	1	3	5	5	5	2	5	ND	1,2,3	
Ipswich	Plum Island Sound	Parker	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	5	4	1	4	4	5	5	1	4	1	1,2,3	
Ipswich	Upper Ipswich River	Ipswich	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	1	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Kingston	Furnace Brook	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Kingston	Halls Brook	South Coastal	CCB	01-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Kingston	Jones River	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	1	1	1	1	5	5	5	2	5	ND	1,2,3	
Kingston	Jones River (upper)	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	5	1	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	ND	ND
Kingston	Kingston Bay	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	2	4	1	1,2,3	
Kingston	Laundry Brook	South Coastal	CCB	01-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	1	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Kingston	Russett Pond (via Furnace Brook)	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	ND	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Kingston	Small Brook	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	3	5	5	5	5	2	5	ND	5	5
Kingston	Soules Pond (via Furnace Brook)	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	ND	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Kingston	Sylvia Pond (via Furnace Brook)	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	ND	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Lakeville	Assawompsset Pond (via Nemasket)	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Lakeville	Assonet River	Taunton	SM	15-Jan to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	1	3	1	5	5	5	2	5	ND	5	5
Lakeville	Long Pond (via Nemasket River)	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Lakeville	Nemasket River	Taunton	SM	15-Feb to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	5	3	3	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Lakeville	Pousoy Brook	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Lawrence	Merriamack River	Merriamack River	NC	01-Mar to 15-Nov		1	1	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	5	5	5	5	5
Lawrence	Spickett River	Merriamack River	NC	15-Mar to 15-Jul	15-Sep to 31-Oct	ND	ND	1	5	3	5	5	5	ND	5	5	5	5	5
Lawrence	Connecticut River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Nov		5	1	1	5	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5
Lowell	Concord River	North Coastal	NC	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Lowell	Merriamack River	Merriamack River	NC	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Lynnfield	Saugus River	North Coastal	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Malden	Malden River	Mystic River	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	1	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Manchester	Bennet Brook	North Coastal	NC	01-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Manchester	Chubb Creek	North Coastal	NC	01-Feb to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	1	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Manchester	Sawmill Brook	North Coastal	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Marblehead	Marblehead Harbor	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		ND	ND	5	4	4	4	4	4	5	2	4	ND	1,2,3	
Marion	Hathaway Pond (via Sippican Rv)	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	ND	ND	5	5	1	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Marion	Sippican Harbor	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	5	5	5	3	4	1	1,2,3	
Marion	Sippican River	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	5	2	3	5	3	5	5	3	5	ND	1,2,3	
Marshfield	Green Harbor	South Coastal	CCB	15-Jan to 15-Nov		2	2	ND	ND	3	ND	ND	5	5	3	5	4	1,2,3	
Marshfield	North River	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	1	4	1	1	1	5	5	1	5	4	1,2,3	
Marshfield	South River	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	1	1	1	5	5	5	5	3	5	ND	1,2,3	
Mashpee	Johns Pond (via Quashnet River)	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Mashpee	Mashpee River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	5	5	3	1	3	5	5	3	5	ND	1,2,3	
Mashpee	Mashpee-Wakeby Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Mashpee	Popponeset Bay	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	5	5	3	3	4	5	5	3	5	5	1	1,2,3
Mashpee	Quashnet River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Feb to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	1	1	2	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Mashpee	Santuit Pond	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Mashpee	Santuit River	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Mashpee	Shoestring Bay	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	5	5	3	1	3	5	5	3	5	5	1,2,3	
Mashpee	Waquoit Bay	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	5	5	2	4	4	5	5	1	5	1	1,2,3	
Mashpee	Washburn Pond (via Quashnet R)	South Cape Cod	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Matfield River	Bridgewater	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	ND	ND	ND	ND
Matfield River	East Bridgewater	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	ND	ND	ND	ND
Mattapoisett	Eel Pond	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	5	4	3	3	5	5	5	3	4	1	1,2,3	
Mattapoisett	Mattapoisett Harbor	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	4	5	4	4	ND	ND	5	5	3	4	1	1,2,3	
Mattapoisett	Mattapoisett River	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	5	5										

Northfield	Connecticut River	Connecticut River	SM	01-Apr to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	
Norwell	First Herring Brook	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	1	5	5	ND 5	
Norwell	North River	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	4	1	1	1	5	5	1	5	5	ND 5	
Norwell	Second Herring Brook	South Coastal	CCB	01-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Norwell	Third Herring Brook	South Coastal	CCB	01-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Oak Bluffs	Farm Pond	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	1	1	ND	5	5	3	5	4	1,2,3	
Oak Bluffs	Harthaven	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	1	1	ND	5	5	3	5	4	1,2,3	
Oak Bluffs	Lagoon Pond	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	5	5	1	1	ND	5	5	1	5	1	1,2,3	
Oak Bluffs	Oak Bluffs Harbor	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		ND	5	5	1	5	4	1,2,3							
Oak Bluffs	Sengekontacket Pond	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	3	3	ND	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3	
Oak Bluffs	Vineyard Haven Harbor	Islands	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		4	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	5	5	3	4	1	1,2,3	
Orange	Millers River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	5	1	1	5	3	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	
Orleans	Little Namskaket Creek	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		ND	5	5	3	5	ND	1,2,3							
Orleans	Pilgrim Lake	North Cape Cod	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	1	1	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Orleans	Rock Harbor Creek	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		1	5	5	5	4	1	4	5	5	3	5	5	1,2,3	
Pembroke	Furnace Pond (via Herring Brook)	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Pembroke	Herring Brook	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Pembroke	Indian Head River	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Pembroke	Mill Ponds (via Herring Brook)	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Pembroke	North River	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	4	1	1	1	5	5	1	5	5	ND 5	
Pembroke	Oldham Pond (via Herring Brook)	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Plainville	Ten Mile River	Narraansett Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	1	5	3	ND	5	5	5	3	5	5	ND 5	
Plymouth	Beaver Dam Brook	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	ND ND	
Plymouth	Billington Sea (via Town Brook)	South Coastal	CCB	01-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	ND	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Plymouth	Eel River	South Coastal	CCB	15-Feb to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	2	5	5	ND 5	
Plymouth	Ellisville Marsh	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		ND	5	5	3	5	5	1,2,3							
Plymouth	Halfway Pond (via Agawam River)	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	ND	ND	ND	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Plymouth	Hayden Pond (Eel River)	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	1	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	ND ND	
Plymouth	Indian Brook	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	ND	ND	5	5	5	5	5	ND ND	
Plymouth	Little Herring Pond (via Monument)	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	2	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Plymouth	Plymouth Bay	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 31-Jan		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	2	2	1	1,2,3	
Plymouth	Plymouth Beach	South Coastal	CCB	01-May to 15-Nov		4	4	5	5	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	1	1,2,3	
Plymouth	Red Brook	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Plymouth	Russell Millpond (Eel River)	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	1	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	ND ND	
Plymouth	Savory Pond	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	ND	ND	5	5	5	5	5	ND ND	
Plymouth	Shingle Brook	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Plymouth	Standard Mill Pond (via Town Brook)	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	ND	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Plymouth	Town Brook	South Coastal	CCB	01-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Plymouth	Wellings Brook	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	ND	ND	5	5	5	5	5	ND ND	
Provincetown	Provincetown Harbor	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		ND	5	5	3	4	1	1,2,3							
Quincy	Dorchester Bay	Neponset and Charlie	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		4	4	4	5	4	4	4	5	5	1	4	ND	1,2,3	
Quincy	Furnace Brook	Weymouth and Weir	NC	01-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Quincy	Quincy Bay	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	1	4	1	1,2,3	
Quincy	Town River	Weymouth and Weir	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	1	5	ND	1,2,3	
Rainham	Dam Lot Brook	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	ND	ND	ND ND	
Rainham	Forge River	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Rainham	Furnace Brook	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Rainham	Lake Nippenicket (via Town River)	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	2	3	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Rainham	Ponoy Brook	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Rehoboth	Palmer River	Narraansett Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	1	5	3	1	5	5	5	3	5	5	ND 5	
Rehoboth	Rocky Run	Narraansett Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Rochester	Leonards Pond (via Sippican River)	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Rochester	Sippican River	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Jan to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	2	3	ND	3	5	5	3	5	ND 5	
Rochester	Sniapatut Pond (via Mattapoisett R)	Buzzards Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Rockport	Mill Brook	North Coastal	NC	01-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Rockport	Sawmill Brook	North Coastal	NC	01-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Rowley	Edgwt River	Ipswich	NC	01-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	5	1	1	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Rowley	Mill River	Parker	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	2	1	1	3	ND	5	5	2	5	5	ND 1,2,3	
Rowley	Ox Pasture Brook	Parker	NC	01-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Rowley	Plum Island Sound	Parker	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	5	4	1	4	4	5	5	1	4	1	1,2,3	
Rowley	Rowley River	Parker	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		3	3	5	1	1	3	ND	5	5	2	5	5	ND 1,2,3	
Russell	Westfield River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	1	5	3	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	
Salem	Beverly Harbor	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		4	4	5	4	4	4	4	5	5	1	4	ND	1,2,3	
Salem	Forest River	North Coastal	NC	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Salem	North River	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		3	3	5	1	1	1	5	5	5	2	5	5	ND 1,2,3	
Salem	Salem Harbor	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		4	4	5	4	4	4	4	5	5	1	4	ND	1,2,3	
Salisbury	Merrimack River Estuary	Merrimack River	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		4	4	1	1	1	1	4	5	5	1	2	4	ND 1,2,3	
Sandwich	Cape Cod Canal	Buzzards Bay	SM	none	none	4	4	5	5	4	4	5	5	5	4	5	4	5	
Sandwich	Mill Creek	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	1	5	3	1	5	5	5	3	5	4	1,2,3	
Sandwich	Sandwich Harbor	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		4	4	4	ND	ND	ND	ND	5	5	3	5	4	1,2,3	
Sandwich	Scorton Harbor	North Cape Cod	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		ND	ND	ND	ND	4	4	4	5	5	3	5	4	1,2,3	
Saugus	Saugus River	North Coastal	NC	15-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	5	1	1	1	1	5	5	2	5	5	ND 1,2,3	
Saugus	Shute Brook	North Coastal	NC	01-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Scituate	First Herring Brook	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	1	1	ND	ND	5	5	1	5	5	5	
Scituate	First Herring Brook Reservoir (via)	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	3	5	
Scituate	Musquashout Brook	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Scituate	North River	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		1	1	1	4	1	1	1	5	5	1	5	5	ND 1,2,3	
Scituate	Old Oak Bucket Pond (via First)	South Coastal	CCB	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	5	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Scituate	Satuit Brook	South Coastal	CCB	01-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	5	5	1	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Scituate	Scituate Harbor	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Nov		ND	5	5	3	5	1	1,2,3							
Scituate	South River	South Coastal	CCB	01-Feb to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	1	1	1	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	ND 5	
Seekonk	Runnins River	Narraansett Bay	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	1	5	3	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Seekonk	Ten Mile River	Narraansett Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	3	3	1	5	3	1	3	5	5	3	5	5	ND 5	
Shelburne	Deerfield River	Connecticut River	SM	15-Mar to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	5	1	1	5	3	5	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	
Somerset	Labor in Vain Brook	Taunton	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	15-Sep to 31-Oct	5	2	5	5	3	ND	ND	5	5	5	ND	ND	ND ND	
Somerset	Lee River	Narraansett Bay	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		2	2	5	5	3	ND	5	5	5	3	5	5	1,2,3	
Somerset	Mount Hope Bay	Narraansett Bay	SM	15-Mar to 30-Jun	01-Sep to 15-Nov	2	2	ND	ND	2	2	2	5	5	1	5	1	1,2,3	
Somerset	Taunton River	Taunton	SM	15-Jan to 15-Nov		1	1	1	2	1	1	2	5	5	1	2	5	1	1,2,3
Somerville	Alwicks Brook	Mystic River	NC	15-Mar to 15-Nov		3	3	ND	5	3	5	5	5	5	3	3	3	3	
Somerville	Mystic River	Mystic River	NC	15-Feb to 15-Jul	01-Sep to 15-Nov	1	1	2	5	1									



[bit-server-and-support/application-server/office-of-geographic-information-massgis/datalayers/shlfish.html](http://bit-server-and-support/application-server/office-of-geographic-information-massgis/datalayers/shlfish.html) to determine if the site is over or near mapped shellfish habitat for particular species.